

Mineral Processing Research Institute

Louisiana State University

Advanced Process Analysis System

User's Manual and Tutorial for the Aniline Process



Copyright 2001 Louisiana State University

March 1,2001



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Ι | Introduction and Methodology1 |
|------|---|
| | A. Flowsheeting1 |
| | A-1. Formulation of Constraints for Process Units1 |
| | A-2. Classification of Variables and Determination |
| | of Parameters |
| | A-3. Flowsim Interface |
| | B. The On-line Optimization Program4 |
| | B-1. Combined Gross Error Detection and Data |
| | Reconciliation6 |
| | B-2. Simultaneous Data Reconciliation and Parameter |
| | Estimation6 |
| | B-3. Plant Economic Optimization7 |
| | C. The Chemical Reactor Analysis Program7 |
| | D. The Heat Exchanger Network Program8 |
| | E. The Pollution Index Program11 |
| | E-1. Waste Reduction Algorithm |
| | E-2. The Environmental Impact Theory11 |
| | E-3. Steps in Using the Pollution Index Program |
| | F. Windows Interface16 |
| | G. Summary17 |
| II | Example- Aniline Process Description17 |
| ш | Process Model for the Aniline Process 20 |
| | A Heat Exchanger Network 24 |
| | B Reactor System 26 |
| | C Absorber Tower Section 30 |
| | D. Overall Material Balance 30 |
| | |
| IV | Getting Started With Advanced Process Analysis System |
| V | Using Flowsim |
| VI | Using On-line Optimization Program |
| VII | Using Heat Exchanger Network Program74 |
| VIII | Using Pollution Index Program94 |
| IX | Using Chemical Reactor Analysis Program101 |
| Х | Optimization Solver-GAMS |
| XI | Acknowledgements |

| XII Ret | ferences | 0 |
|----------|--|----|
| Appendix | A Constraint Equations for the Aniline Process | 51 |
| Appendix | B Full Output File for On-Line Economic Optimization14 | 8 |

Disclaimer

The Mineral Processing Research Institute(MPRI) makes no warranties, express or implied, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, regarding the MPRI software. MPRI does not warrant, guarantee or make any representation regarding the use or the results of the use of the MPRI software in terms of its correctness, accuracy, reliability, currentness or otherwise. The entire risk as to the results and performance of the MPRI software is assumed by you.

In no event will MPRI, its director, officers, employees or agents be liable to you for any consequential, incidental or indirect damages (including damage for loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information, and the like) arising out of the use or inability to use the MPRI software even if MPRI has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

I. INTRODUCTION AND METHODOLOGY

The Advanced Process Analysis System is a powerful tool for use by process and plant engineers to perform comprehensive and in-depth evaluations of economic, environmental, safety and hazard analysis projects. This system is based on chemical engineering fundamentals such as stoichiometry, thermodynamics, fluid dynamics, heat transfer, mass transfer, reactor design and optimization. It helps identify pollutants in chemical processes and petroleum refineries and develop innovative, economically viable designs to eliminate their generation. It aims at waste minimization and pollution prevention in chemical plants, in addition to increased profit and improved efficiency of operations.

The framework of the Advanced Process Analysis System is shown in Figure 1. The main components of this system are a flowsheeting program for process material and energy balances, an on-line optimization program, a chemical reactor analysis program, a heat exchanger network design program, and a pollution assessment module. A Windows interface is used to integrate these programs into one user-friendly application.

The Advanced Process Analysis System methodology to identify and eliminate the causes of energy inefficiency and pollutant generation is based on the onion skin diagram shown in Figure 2. Having an accurate description of the process from on-line optimization, an evaluation of the best types of chemical reactors is done first to modify and improve the process. Then the separation units are evaluated. This is followed by the pinch analysis to determine the best configuration for the heat exchanger network and determine the utilities needed for the process. Not shown in the diagram is the pollution index evaluation, which is used to identify and minimize emissions. The following gives a detailed description of the Advanced Process Analysis System and its components, and how they are used together to control and modify the process to maximize the profit and minimize the wastes and emissions. An aniline process simulation is used as a tutorial process to demonstrate the use and capabilities of the Advanced Process The separate manual is available for the contact process for sulfuric acid manufacture. It is for an actual plant, and the workstation version of GAMS is required for on-line optimization.

A. Flowsheeting

The first step towards implementing the Advanced Process Analysis System is the development of the process model using Flowsim. As described earlier, the process model is a set of constraint equations, which are the material and energy balances, rate equations and equilibrium relations that describe the material and energy transport and the chemical reactions of the process. These form a mathematical model of relationships between the various plant units and process streams. Formulation of the process model can be divided into two important steps.

A-1. Formulation of Constraints for Process Units

The formulation of constraints can be classified into empirical and mechanistic methods.



Figure 1. The Framework of the Advanced Process Analysis System



Figure 2. The 'Onion Skin' Diagram for Organization of a Chemical Process and Hierarchy of Analysis.

The process models used in Advanced Process Analysis System belong to the type of mechanistic models because they are based on conservation laws as well as the physical and chemical attributes of its constituents.

A typical chemical plant includes hundreds of process units such as heat exchangers, reactors, distillation columns, absorption towers and others. The constraints for these units are either based on conservation laws (mass and energy balances) or they are based on some other laws of nature which include models for chemical phase equilibrium, kinetic models etc. Mathematically, the constraints fall into two types: equality constraints and inequality constraints. Equality constraints deal with the exact relationships such as material and energy balances in the model. The inequality constraints recognize the various bounds involved. Examples of inequality constraints are upper limits on the temperature of certain streams or upper limits on the capacity of certain units.

A-2. Classification of Variables and Determination of Parameters

After the constraints are formulated, the variables in the process are divided into two groups, measured variables and unmeasured variables. The measured variables are the variables which are directly measured from the distributed control systems (DCS) and the plant control laboratory. The remaining variables are the unmeasured variables. For redundancy, there must be more measured variables than the degree of freedom.

The parameters in the model can also be divided into two types. The first type of parameters is the constant parameters, which do not change with time. Examples of these are reaction activation energy, heat exchanger areas etc. The other type of parameters is the time-varying parameters such as catalyst deactivation and heat exchanger fouling factors. These are treated as parameters because they change very slowly with time. They are related to the equipment conditions and not the operating conditions.

A-3. Flowsim Interface

Flowsim is used to develop the process model, and it has a graphical user interface with interactive capabilities. Process units are represented as rectangular shapes whereas the process streams are represented as lines with arrows between these units. Each process unit and stream

included in the flowsheet must have a name and a description. Process information is divided into the following six categories: equality constraints, inequality constraints, unmeasured variables, measured variables, parameters and constants.

The information in the first five categories is further classified by associating it with either a unit or a stream in the flowsheet. For example, for a unit that is a heat exchanger, the relevant information includes the mass balance and heat transfer equations, limitations on the flowrates and temperatures if any, the heat transfer coefficient parameter and all the intermediate variables defined for that exchanger.

For a stream, the information includes its temperature, pressure, total flowrate, molar flowrates of individual components etc. Also, information not linked to any one unit or stream is called the 'Global Data'. For example, the overall daily profit of the process is a global unmeasured variable.

The sixth category of constants can be grouped into different sets based on their physical significance. For example, constants related to heat exchangers can be placed in one group and those related to reactors into another group.

Flowsim also has a seventh category of information called as the 'enthalpy coefficients'. This stores the list of all the chemical components in the process and their enthalpy coefficients for multiple temperature ranges. All of this process information is entered with the help of the interactive, user-customized graphic screens of Flowsim. The formulation of process models and the classification of process information for the aniline process is given in Section II. The next step of Advanced Process Analysis System is on-line optimization.

B. The Online Optimization Program

Once the process model has been developed using Flowsim, the next step is to conduct on-line optimization. On-line optimization is the use of an automated system which adjusts the operation of a plant based on product scheduling and production control to maximize profit and minimize emissions by providing setpoints to the distributed control system. As shown in Figure 3, it includes three important steps: combined gross error detection and data reconciliation, simultaneous data reconciliation and parameter estimation and plant economic optimization. In combined gross error detection and data reconciliation, a set of accurate plant measurements is generated from plant's Distributed Control System (DCS). This set of data is used for estimating the parameters in plant models. Parameter estimation is necessary to have the plant model match the current performance of the plant. Then the economic optimization is conducted to optimize the economic model using this current plant model as constraints and this generates the optimal setpoints for the Distributed Control System.

Each of the above three optimization problems in on-line optimization has a similar mathematical statement as following:

Optimize: Objective function Subject to: Constraints from plant model. where the objective function is a joint distribution function for data validation or parameter estimation and a profit function (economic model) for plant economic optimization. The constraint equations describe the relationship among variables and parameters in the process, and they are material and energy balances, chemical reaction rates, thermodynamic equilibrium relations, and others.



Figure 3. Simplified Structure of Online Optimization

To perform data reconciliation, there has to be more measurements than necessary to be able to rectify errors in instruments. For redundancy, the number of measurements to determine the unmeasured variables is given by the degree of freedom, which is calculated using the following equation.

Degree of freedom = Total number of variables – Total number of equality constraints + Number of chemical reactions

Also, the unmeasured variables have to be determined by the measured variables, called observability. If an unmeasured variable can not be determined by a measured variable, it is unobservable. This is called the observability and redundancy criterion', which needs to be satisfied.

B-1. Combined Gross Error Detection and Data Reconciliation

The process data from distributed control system is subject to two types of errors, random error and gross error, and the gross error must be detected and rectified before the data is used to estimate plant parameters. Combined gross error detection and data reconciliation algorithms can be used to detect and rectify the gross errors in measurements for on-line optimization. These algorithms are measurement test method using a normal distribution, Tjoa-Biegler's method using a contaminated Gaussian distribution, and robust statistical method using robust functions. The theoretical performance of these algorithms has been evaluated by Chen, 1998.

Based on Chen's study, the Tjao-Biegler's method is the best for chemical processes and is used to perform combined gross error detection and data reconciliation. When gross errors are in the range of $-\sigma$ to σ , it detects and rectifies gross errors in plant data sampled from distributed control system. This step generates a set of measurements containing only random errors. Then, this set of measurements is used for simultaneous parameter estimation and data reconciliation using the least squares method. This step provides the reconciled data and the updated parameter values in the plant model for economic optimization. Finally, optimal set points are generated for the distributed control system from the economic optimization using the updated plant and economic models. This optimal procedure can be used for any process to conduct on-line optimization.

B-2. Simultaneous Data Reconciliation and Parameter Estimation

The general methodology for this is similar to the methodology of combined gross error detection and data reconciliation. The difference is that the parameters in plant model are considered as variables along with process variables in simultaneous data reconciliation and parameter estimation rather than being constants in data reconciliation. Both process variables and parameters are simultaneously estimated. Based on Chen's study, the least squares algorithm is used to carry out the combined gross error detection and data reconciliation. The data set produced by the parameter estimation is free of any gross errors, and the updated values of parameters represent the current state of the process. These parameter values are now used in the economic optimization step.

B-3. Plant Economic Optimization

The objective of plant economic optimization is to generate a set of optimal operating setpoints for the distributed control system. This set of optimal setpoints will maximize the plant profit, satisfy the current constraints in plant model, meet the requirements for the demand of the product and availability of raw materials, and meet the restriction on pollutant emission. This optimization can be achieved by maximizing the economic model (objective function) subject to the process constraints. The objective function can be different depending on the goals of the optimization. The objectives can be to maximize plant profit, optimize plant configuration for energy conservation, minimize undesired by-products, minimize the waste/pollutant emission, or a combination of these objectives. The result of the economic optimization is a set of optimal values for all the measured and unmeasured variables in the process. These are then sent to the distributed control system (DCS) to provide setpoints for the controllers.

The on-line optimization program of the Advanced Process Analysis System retrieves the process model and the flowsheet diagram from Flowsim. Additional information needed to run online optimization includes plant data and standard deviation for measured variables; initial guess values, bounds and scaling factors for both measured and unmeasured variables; and the economic objective function. The program then constructs the three optimization problems and uses GAMS (General Algebraic Modeling System) to solve them. Results of all three problems can be viewed using the graphical interface of Flowsim.

The aniline process will be used to demonstrate the use and capabilities of the on-line optimization program. This is described in Section VI.

C. The Chemical Reactor Analysis Program

Having optimized the process operating conditions for the most current state of the plant, the next step in the Advanced Process Analysis System is to evaluate modifications to improve the process and reduce emission and energy consumption. First, the chemical reactors in the process are examined. The reactors are the key units of chemical plants. The performance of reactors significantly affects the economic and environmental aspects of the plant operation. The formulation of constraints in these types of units is very important and complicated owing to the various types of reactors and the complex reaction kinetics. Unlike a heat exchanger whose constraints are similar regardless of types of equipment, there is a great variation in deriving the constraints for reactors.

The chemical reactor analysis program of the Advanced Process Analysis System is a comprehensive, interactive computer simulation that can be used for modeling various types of reactors such as Plug Flow, CSTR and Batch reactors. This is shown in Figure 4. Reaction phases included are homogeneous gas, homogeneous liquid, catalytic liquid, gas-liquid etc. The options for energy model include isothermal, adiabatic and non-adiabatic.

The kinetic data needed for the reactor system includes the number of reactions taking place in the reactor and the number of chemical species involved. For each reaction, the stoichiometry and reaction rate expressions also need to be supplied. The physical properties for



Figure 4. The Reactor Analysis Program Outline

the chemical species can be retrieved from Flowsim.

The kinetic data needed for the reactor system includes the number of reactions taking place in the reactor and the number of chemical species involved. For each reaction, the stoichiometry and reaction rate expressions also need to be supplied. The physical properties for the chemical species can be retrieved from Flowsim.

The feed stream for the reactor is obtained from Flowsim and its temperature, pressure, flowrate and composition are retrieved using the results from on-line optimization. Finally, the dimensions of the reactor and heat transfer coefficients are supplied. All of this data is used with various types of reactors to predict their performance and select the best one. The reactant concentration, conversion, temperature and pressure are calculated as function of reactor length or space-time. The results can be viewed in both tabular and graphical form.

As the operating process conditions change, the performance of the reactors also can vary to a significant extent. The reactor design program provides a tool to develop an understanding of these relationships. It provides a wide range of different types of reactors, which can be examined and compared to decide the best reactor configuration for economic benefits and waste reduction.

The aniline process will be used to demonstrate the use and capabilities of the chemical reactor analysis program. This is described in Section IX.

D. The Heat Exchanger Network Program

The optimization of the chemical reactors is followed by the heat exchanger network optimization as shown in the onion skin diagram in Figure 2. Most chemical processes require the heating and cooling of certain process streams before they enter another process unit or are released into the environment. This heating or cooling requirement can be satisfied by matching of these streams with one another and by supplying external source of heating or cooling. These

external sources are called as utilities, and they add to the operating cost of the plant. The Heat Exchanger Network program aims at minimizing the use of these external utilities by increasing energy recovery within the process. It also synthesizes a heat exchanger network that is feasible and has a low investment cost.

There are several ways of carrying out the above optimization problem. Two of the most important ones are the pinch analysis and the mathematical programming methods. Pinch analysis is based on thermodynamic principles whereas the mathematical methods are based on mass and energy balance constraints. The Heat Exchanger Network Program (abbreviated as THEN) is based on the method of pinch analysis (Knopf, 1989).

The first step in implementation of THEN is the identification of all the process streams, which are important for energy integration. These important streams usually include streams entering or leaving heat exchangers, heaters and coolers. The flowsheeting diagram of Flowsim can be an important aid in selection of these streams.

The next step in this optimization task involves retrieval of the necessary information related to these streams. Data necessary to perform heat exchanger network optimization includes the temperature, the flowrate, the film heat transfer coefficient and the enthalpy data. The enthalpy data can be in the form of constant heat capacities for streams with small temperature variations. For streams with large variations, it can be entered as temperature-dependent enthalpy coefficients. The film heat transfer coefficients are needed only to calculate the areas of heat exchangers in the new network proposed by THEN.

The temperature and flowrates of the various process streams are automatically retrieved from the results of online optimization. The setpoints obtained after the plant economic optimization are used as the source data. The physical properties such as the heat capacities, enthalpy coefficients and film heat transfer coefficients are retrieved from the Flowsim.

The third step in the heat exchanger network optimization is classification of streams into hot streams and cold streams. A hot stream is a stream that needs to be cooled to a lower temperature whereas a cold stream is a stream that needs to be heated to a higher temperature. Usually, streams entering a cooler or the hot side of a heat exchanger are the hot streams whereas streams entering through a heater or the cold side of a heat exchanger are the cold streams. The final step in this problem requires the specification of the minimum approach temperature. This value is usually based on experience.

Having completed all of the above four steps, the heat exchanger network optimization is now performed using THEN. Thermodynamic principles are applied to determine the minimum amount of external supply of hot and cold utilities. The Composite Curves and the Grand Composite Curve are constructed for the process. These curves show the heat flows at various temperature levels. Illustrations of the composite curves are given in Figure 5. A new network of heat exchangers, heaters and coolers is proposed, which features the minimum amount of external utilities. This network drawn in a graphical format is called the Network Grid Diagram. An example of a network grid diagram is given in Figure 6. Detailed information about the network can be viewed using the interactive features of the user interface.



Figure 5. The Composite Curves for Hot Streams (on the left side) and Cold Streams (on the right side) for The Simple Process



Figure 6. The Grid Diagram

The amount for minimum hot and cold utilities calculated by the Heat Exchanger Network Program is compared with the existing amount of utilities being used in the process. If the existing amounts are greater than the minimum amounts, the process has potential for reduction in operating cost. The network grid diagram synthesized by THEN can be used to construct a heat exchanger network that achieves the target of minimum utilities. The savings in operating costs are compared with the cost of modification of the existing network, and a decision is made about the implementation of the solution proposed by THEN.

The aniline process will be used to demonstrate the use and capabilities of the THEN program. This is described in Section VII.

E. The Pollution Index Program

The final step in the Advanced Process Analysis System is the assessment of the pollution impact of the process on the environment. This has become an important issue in the design and optimization of chemical processes because of growing environmental awareness.

The pollution assessment module of the Advanced Process Analysis System is called 'The Pollution Index Program'. It is based on the Waste Reduction Algorithm (Hilaly, 1994) and the Environmental Impact Theory (Cabezas et. al., 1997).

E-1. Waste Reduction Algorithm

The WAR algorithm is based on the generic pollution balance of a process flow diagram.

Pollution Accumulation = Pollution Inputs + Pollution Generation - Pollution Output (I.1)

It defines a quantity called as the 'Pollution Index' to measure the waste generation in the process. This pollution index is defined as:

$$I = wastes/products = - (GOut + GFugitive) / GP_n$$
 (I.2)

This index is used to identify streams and parts of processes to be modified. Also, it allows comparison of pollution production of different processes. The WAR algorithm can be used to minimize waste in the design of new processes as well as modification of existing processes.

E-2. The Environmental Impact Theory

The Environmental Impact Theory (Cabezas et. al., 1997) is a generalization of the WAR algorithm. It describes the methodology for evaluating potential environmental impacts, and it can be used in the design and modification of chemical processes. The environmental impacts of a chemical process are generally caused by the energy and material that the process takes from and emits to the environment. The potential environmental impact is a conceptual quantity that can not be measured. But it can be calculated from related measurable quantities.

The generic pollution balance equation of the WAR algorithm is now applied to the conservation of the Potential Environmental Impact in a process. The flow of impact I, in and out of the process is related to mass and energy flows but is not equivalent to them. The conservation equation can be written as

$$\frac{dI_{sys}}{dt} = \dot{I}_{in} - \dot{I}_{out} + \dot{I}_{gen} \tag{I.3}$$

where I_{sys} is the potential environmental impact content inside the process, \dot{I}_{in} is the input rate of impact, \dot{I}_{out} is the output rate of impact and \dot{I}_{gen} is the rate of impact generation inside the process by chemical reactions or other means. At steady state, equation I.3 reduces to

$$0 = \dot{I}_{in} - \dot{I}_{out} + \dot{I}_{gen} \tag{I.4}$$

Application of this equation to chemical processes requires an expression that relates the conceptual impact quantity \dot{I} to measurable quantities. The input rate of impact can be written as

$$\dot{I}_{in} = \sum_{j} \dot{I}_{j} = \sum_{j} \dot{M}_{j}^{in} \sum_{k} x_{kj} \Psi_{k}$$
(I.5)

where the subscript 'in' stands for input streams. The sum over j is taken over all the input streams. For each input stream j, a sum is taken over all the chemical species present in that stream. M_j is the mass flow rate of the stream j and the x_{kj} is the mass fraction of chemical k in that stream. Q_k is the characteristic potential impact of chemical k.

The output streams are further divided into two different types: Product and Non-product. All non-product streams are considered as pollutants with positive potential impact and all product streams are considered to have zero potential impact. The output rate of impact can be written as

$$\dot{I}_{out} = \sum_{j} \dot{I}_{j} = \sum_{j} \dot{M}_{j}^{out} \sum_{k} x_{kj} \Psi_{k}$$
(I.6)

where the subscript 'out' stands for non-product streams. The sum over j is taken over all the non-product streams. For each stream j, a sum is taken over all the chemical species.

Knowing the input and output rate of impact from the equations I.5 and I.6, the generation rate can be calculated using equation I.4. Equations I.5 and I.6 need values of potential environmental impacts of chemical species. The potential environmental impact of a chemical species (Ψ_k) is calculated using the following expression

$$\Psi_k = \sum_{l} {}_{l} \Psi_{k,l}^s \tag{I.7}$$

where the sum is taken over the categories of environmental impact. "₁ is the relative weighting factor for impact of type 1 independent of chemical k. $Q_{k,l}^s$ is the potential environmental impact of chemical k for impact of type 1. Values of $Q_{k,l}^s$ for a number of chemical species can be obtained from the report on environmental life cycle assessment of products (Heijungs, 1992).

There are nine different categories of impact. These can be subdivided into four physical potential impacts (acidification, greenhouse enhancement, ozone depletion and photochemical oxidant formation), three human toxicity effects (air, water and soil) and two ecotoxicity effects (aquatic and terrestrial). The relative weighting factor "1 allows the above expression for the impact to be customized to specific or local conditions. The suggested procedure is to initially set values of all relative weighting factors to one and then allow the user to vary them according to local needs. More information on impact types and choice of weighting factors can be obtained from the report on environmental life cycle assessment of products (Heijungs, 1992).

To quantitatively describe the pollution impact of a process, the conservation equation is used to define two categories of Impact Indexes. The first category is based on generation of potential impact within the process. These are useful in addressing the questions related to the internal environmental efficiency of the process plant, i.e., the ability of the process to produce desired products while creating a minimum of environmental impact. The second category measures the emission of potential impact by the process. This is a measure of the external environmental efficiency of the process i.e. the ability to produce the desired products while inflicting on the environment a minimum of impact.

Within each of these categories, three types of indexes are defined which can be used for comparison of different processes. In the first category (generation), the three indexes are as follows.

1) \dot{I}_{gen}^{NP} This measures the total rate at which the process generates potential environmental impact due to nonproducts. This can be calculated by subtracting the input rate of impact (\dot{I}_{in}) from the output rate of impact (\dot{I}_{out}). Total rate of Impact generated based on Potential Environmental Impact is:

$$\dot{I}_{gen}^{NP} = \dot{I}_{in} - \dot{I}_{out} \tag{I.8}$$

where \dot{I}_{in} is calculated using equation I.5 and \dot{I}_{out} is calculated using Equation I.6.

2) \hat{I}_{gen}^{NP} This measures the potential impact created by all nonproducts in manufacturing a unit mass of all the products. This can be obtained from dividing \dot{I}_{gen}^{NP} by the rate at which the process outputs products. Specific Impact generated based on Potential Environmental Impact is:

$$\hat{I}_{gen}^{NP} = \frac{\dot{I}_{gen}^{NP}}{\sum_{p} \dot{P}_{p}} = \frac{\dot{I}_{out}^{NP} - \dot{I}_{in}^{NP}}{\sum_{p} \dot{P}_{p}}$$
(I.9)

where $\sum_{p} \dot{P}_{p}$ is the total rate of output of products.

3) \hat{M}_{gen}^{NP} This is a measure of the mass efficiency of the process, i.e., the ratio of mass converted to an undesirable form to mass converted to a desirable form. This can be calculated from \hat{I}_{gen}^{NP} by assigning a value of 1 to the potential impacts of all non-products.

Rate of Generation of Pollutants per Unit Product is

$$\hat{M}_{gen}^{NP} = \frac{\sum_{j} \dot{M}_{j}^{(out)} \sum_{k} x_{kj}^{NP} - \sum_{j} \dot{M}_{j}^{(in)} \sum_{k} x_{kj}^{NP}}{\sum_{p} \dot{P}_{p}}$$
(I.10)

The indexes in the second category (emission) are as follows.

- 4) \dot{I}_{out}^{NP} This measures the total rate at which the process outputs potential environmental impact due to nonproducts. This is calculated using equation I.6.
- 5) \hat{I}_{out}^{NP} This measures the potential impact emitted in manufacturing a unit mass of all the products. This is obtained from dividing \dot{I}_{out}^{NP} by the rate at which the process outputs products. Specific Impact Emission based on Potential Environmental Impact is:

$$\hat{I}_{out}^{NP} = \frac{\dot{I}_{out}^{NP}}{\sum_{p} \dot{P}_{p}}$$
(I.11)

6) \hat{M}_{out}^{NP} This is the amount of pollutant mass emitted in manufacturing a unit mass of product. This can be calculated from \hat{I}_{out}^{NP} by assigning a value of 1 to the potential impacts of all non-products. Rate of Emission of Pollutants per Unit Product is:

$$\hat{M}_{out}^{NP} = \frac{\sum_{j} \dot{M}_{j}^{(out)} \sum_{k} x_{kj}^{NP}}{\sum_{p} \dot{P}_{p}}$$
(I.12)

Indices 1 and 4 can be used for comparison of different designs on an absolute basis whereas indices 2, 3, 5 and 6 can be used to compare them independent of the plant size. Higher values of indices mean higher pollution impact and suggest that the plant design is inefficient from environmental safety point of view.

E-3. Steps in Using the Pollution Index Program

The first step in performing pollution analysis is the selection of relevant streams. Environmental impact of a chemical process is caused by the streams that the process takes from and emits to the environment. Therefore, only these input and output streams are considered in performing the pollution index analysis. Other streams, which are completely internal to the process, are excluded. In the Pollution Index Program, this selection of input-output streams is automatically done based on the plant information entered in Flowsim. The next step in the pollution index analysis is the classification of the output streams into product and non-product streams. All streams which are either sold as product or which are used up in a subsequent process in the production facility are considered as product streams. All other output streams, which are released into the environment, are considered as non-product streams. All non-product streams are considered as pollutant streams whereas all product streams are considered to have zero environmental impact.

Pollution index of a stream is a function of its composition. The composition data for the streams is retrieved from the results of on-line optimization performed earlier. This can be either in terms of the molar flowrates or fractions. Additional data such as the specific environmental impact potential values for the chemical species is available in the report on environmental life cycle assessment of products.

The last piece of information required is the relative weighting factors for the process plant. These values depend on the location of the plant and its surrounding conditions. For example, the weighting factor for photochemical oxidation is higher in areas that suffer from smog.

Having finished all of the above prerequisite steps, the pollution index program is now called to perform the analysis. Mass balance constraints are solved for the process streams involved, and the equations of the Environmental Impact Theory are used to calculate the pollution index values. The pollution indices of the six types discussed earlier are reported for the process. Three of these are based on internal environmental efficiency whereas the other three are based on external environmental efficiency. Higher the values of these indices, higher the environmental impact of the process.

The pollution index program also calculates pollution indices for each of the individual process streams. These values help in identification of the streams that contribute more to the overall pollution impact of the process. Suitable process modifications can be done to reduce the pollutant content of these streams.

Every run of on-line optimization for the process is followed by the pollution index calculations. The new pollution index values are compared with the older values. The comparison shows how the change in process conditions affects the environmental impact. Thus, the pollution index program can be used in continuous on-line monitoring of the process.

The aniline process will be used to demonstrate the use and capabilities of the pollution index program. This is described in Section VIII.

F. Windows Interface

An important part of the advanced process analysis system is development of the Graphical User Interface (GUI). It was necessary to have a programming language, which could integrate all of above applications into one program. It should also be able to exchange information between these programs without the intervention of the process engineer.

There are four competitive object-oriented, rapid applications development tools with GUI windows that have the above capabilities. These are Microsoft's Visual Basic, Borland's Delphi32, IBM's Visual Age and Powersoft's Powerbuilder.

We have chosen Visual Basic as the interface development language. It is integrated with Windows 95/98 and Windows NT, has a low cost and can link applications over a local area network. Also, Visual Basic supports the Object Linking and Embedding technology in OLE2. This feature allows the programs to exchange information regardless of the physical or logical location or data type and format.

Visual Basic 5.0 was used to develop windows interface for Flowsim, the on-line optimization program, the chemical reactor design program, THEN, the heat exchanger network design program, and the pollution index program. As mentioned earlier, sharing of process, economic and environmental data is the key to integration of these programs into one package. Storing the output data of all these programs in different files had many disadvantages. Both storage and retrieval of data would be inefficient. Also, exchange of information between the programs would require reading data from a number of files thus reducing the speed.

As a result, it was decided to use a database to store all of the necessary information to be shared by the component programs as shown in Figure 1. A database is nothing but a collection of information in form of tables. The information in a table is related to a particular subject or purpose. A number of database formats are in use in industry. We have chosen Microsoft Access as the database system for this project.

A table in Microsoft Access consists of rows and columns, which are called *Records* and *Fields* respectively in the database terminology. Each *Field* can store information of a particular kind e.g. a table 'Stream Data' can have a field called 'Temperature' which stores all the stream temperatures. Another table can have a field called 'Prices' which has the prices of all the reactants and products. Each *Record* is a data entry, which fills all the fields of a table. So, the Stream Data table in the above example can have a record for stream S1, which has values for temperatures, pressure, flowrates etc. entered in the respective fields.

Microsoft Access is an interactive database system. Using Access, you can store data in tables according to the subject. This makes tracking of data very efficient. Also, you can specify relationships between different tables. Consequently, it is easy to bring together information related to various topics. Microsoft Access takes full advantage of the graphical power of windows. Also, it is fully compatible with Microsoft's Visual Basic and Microsoft Excel, which is a significant advantage for this application.

G. Summary

The Advanced Process Analysis System offers a combination of powerful process design and modification tools. The Visual Basic interface integrates all of these into one system and makes the application very user-friendly. The best way to understand the application of the Advanced Process Analysis System is to apply it to a relatively simple plant. The simulation of the aniline process has been selected as the example process. This process incorporates nearly all of the process units found in chemical plant and refineries including packed bed catalytic chemical reactors, distillation columns and heat exchangers among others. The next section gives a detailed description of the simulation of the aniline process. The contact process for sulfuric acid manufacture process (D-train) at IMC Agrico, Convent, Louisiana is described in a separate manual.

II. EXAMPLE - ANILINE PROCESS DESCRIPTION

The aniline plant is a simulation of a 55,000 metric tons/yr process for ammonolysis of phenol. The desired yield of aniline in the process is 95% based on phenol and 80% based on ammonia.

The aniline plant uses a three-step process that produces aniline, diphenylamine and water from phenol and ammonia. The process flow diagrams are shown in Figures 7 and 8, and the process consist of the following three sections: the feed preparation section, the reactor section, and the purification section.

In the feed preparation section, the ammonia and phenol feed streams are combined with the ammonia and phenol recycle streams and heated to the required reactor temperature. The ammonia feed stream (stream 1) consists of 203 lb-mol/hr liquid ammonia at 90°F. The phenol feed stream (stream 2) supplies 165.8 lb-mol/hr liquid phenol at 110° F and atmospheric pressure. The two feed streams are pumped to a pressure of 255 psia before they are mixed with their respective recycle streams (stream 16 for ammonia and stream 31 for phenol) forming streams 5 and 6. In addition to ammonia, the ammonia recycle has small amounts of hydrogen, nitrogen and water. The phenol recycle stream consists of phenol, aniline and diphenylamine. Streams 5 and 6 are then mixed together (MIX-102) forming stream 7. Stream 7 is at a temperature of 156°F and at a pressure of 255 psia. The ratio of ammonia to phenol in stream 7 is 20:1. This stream is heated in a cross exchanger (E-100) with the reactor effluent (stream 10). The exchanger has an approach temperature between stream 10 and stream 8 of 75°F along with a pressure drop of 5 psia. Stream 8 emerges at 650°F and 250 psia. The reactor inlet (stream 9) needs to be at 710°F and 245 psia, so stream 8 passes through a heater (E-101).



Figure 7: Process Flow Diagram Aniline Process

The reactor section includes the adiabatic reactor (CRV-100) that consists of a bed packed with a silica-alumina catalyst. In the reactor, three reactions occur.

Phenol + $NH_3 \rightarrow Aniline + H_2O$

2 Phenol + $NH_3 \rightarrow Diphenylamine + 2 H_2O$

 $2 NH_3 \iff 3 H_2 + N_2$

The conversion of phenol in the reactor is 95% with a 99% selectivity to aniline as shown in the first reaction. The second reaction forms another salable product in diphenylamine, while the third reaction is the decomposition of ammonia. The reaction set is slightly exothermic, so the stream leaving the reactor (stream 10) is slightly hotter than stream 9. Also, there is a 5 psia pressure drop across the reactor. Therefore, stream 10 has the following conditions: 725°F and 240 psia.

The cooling of the reactor effluent begins with the cross exchanger (E-100) which cools stream 10 by about 500° F. Again there is a 5 psia pressure drop across the cross exchanger. Stream 11 is at a temperature of 223°F and a pressure of 235 psia. Finally, stream 11 is sent through a cooler (E-102). Every cooler has a stream of water passing through it to cool the process stream. The water enters at 80° F and leaves at 100° F. For this cooler, the approach

temperature between the water inlet (CW1) and stream 12 is 60°F and the pressure drop is 5 psia. Thus, stream 12 is at 140°F and 230 psia.

The purification section consists of the distillation columns to separate the chemicals into products and non-products. The absorption column (T-100) separates the gases and the liquids. T-100 is a 10-stage reboiled absorber (no condenser) fed at the top stage. The pressure at the top of the column is 220 psia, while the pressure at the bottom of the column is 222.5 psia. The light key component of this column is ammonia, while the heavy key component is water. Theory says that any component lighter than the light key will appear in the distillate. Therefore, all of the hydrogen and nitrogen go to stream 13. Theory also suggests that any component heavier than the heavy key will appear in the bottoms product. Thus, all of the phenol, aniline and diphenylamine go to stream 18. As for the key components, 99.9% of the ammonia and 10% of the water go to the distillate.

From the absorption column, stream 13 goes to a splitter. The splitter sends 98.9% of the stream to stream 14, which is the ammonia recycle stream. Since the recycle stream is not at the same pressure as stream 3, it is passed through a compressor. Stream 16 emerges at 170° F and 255 psia. The splitter also sends 1.1% of stream 13 to the gaseous purge, stream 17. The purge is necessary to avoid any pressure build-up in the process. Stream 17 is a non-product stream, but it is used as fuel for the heater. The bottoms stream (stream 18) is one of the feeds to the next column.

The second column in the purification section is the drying column (T-101). The column has 25 stages and is fed at the top stage by streams 18 and 23. The pressure at the top of the column is 15 psia, and the pressure at the bottom of the column stage is 21.25 psia. The key components are water and phenol. However, some aniline is lost in the distillate because aniline is soluble in water. The distillate contains 99.99% of the water, 6% of the phenol and 5% of the aniline fed to the column (streams 18 and 23). The distillate, stream 19, is cooled by E-103 to a temperature of 110°F with a pressure of 10 psia. Stream 20 is then sent to a three-phase separator (V-100) to separate the aqueous product and the liquid (organic) product. The organic product (stream 21) is recycled to the column. Stream 21 consists of 7% of the ammonia, 3% of the water, 30.5% of the phenol and 86% of the aniline in stream 20. Because stream 21 is below the pressure of the top stage pressure, P-102 is used to bring the pressure in stream 23 up to 15 psia. The aqueous product (stream 24) from V-100 is a non-product output stream. This stream will be sent through wastewater treatment and released off-site. The bottoms stream (stream 25) is the feed to the next column.

The final column is the product column (T-102). It is a 75-stage column fed on stage 35. The pressure at the top of the column is 2.707 psia, while the pressure at the bottom of the column is 21.46 psia. This column also has a side draw on stage 50. Due to a high-boiling azeotrope between phenol and aniline, the main component in the distillate (stream 26) is aniline. Stream 26 contains all of the water, 19.5% of the phenol and 92.3% of the aniline from stream 25. Stream 26 must be at least 99 wt% aniline for industrial use. Because there is a 10 psia pressure drop for liquids in coolers, stream 26 needs to be pumped up to a pressure of 12.71 psia by P-104. The resulting stream (stream 27) is cooled by E-104. Stream 28, a product stream, emerges from the cooler at 90°F and 2.707 psia. The azeotrope between phenol and aniline is

taken off on stage 50 and recycled. This azeotrope (stream 29) contains 33 wt% phenol, 65 wt% aniline and 2 wt% diphenylamine. These weight percents account for 80% of the phenol, 7.7% of the aniline and 4.6% of the diphenylamine in stream 25. Stream 29 is below the pressure of stream 4, therefore it is pumped to a pressure of 255 psia by P-103. Stream 31 emerges at $373^{\circ}F$ and 255 psia. The bottoms product (stream 32) consists of 5% of the phenol and 95.4% of the diphenylamine in stream 25. Stream 32 must be at least 95 wt% diphenylamine for industrial use. This stream is then cooled by E-105. Stream 33, a product stream, emerges from E-105 at $130^{\circ}F$ and 11.46 psia.

This concludes the description of the aniline process. The next section explains the development of the process model.

III. PROCESS MODEL FOR THE ANILINE PROCESS

A process model of a chemical engineering process is a set of constraint equations, which represents a mathematical model of relationships between the various plant units and process streams. Before the constraint equations are formulated, it is important to note that in order to have an accurate model of the process, it is essential to include the key process units such as reactors, heat exchangers and absorbers. These units affect the economic and pollution performance of the process to a significant extent. Certain other units are not so important and can be excluded from the model without compromising the accuracy. For the aniline process, the five heat exchangers, the three distillation columns, three of the five pumps, the reactor, the compressor, the splitter and the three-phase separator were identified as the important units to be included in the model whereas the two feed pumps were excluded from the model. The process model diagram with these units and streams is shown in Figure 8. The complete list of the process units and process streams included in the model is given in Tables 1 and 2.

Having selected the process units and streams, the next step is to develop the constraint equations. The constraint equations are entered in Flowsim using the format of the GAMS language. They become the process model which is used to reconcile plant measurements, estimate parameters, optimize the profit and minimize emissions from the plant. The constraint formulation techniques are very similar for process units of the same type. Therefore, this section is divided into four sub-sections; heat exchanger network, reactors, absorption towers and overall balance for the plant. Each of these sub-sections explains how constraints (material and energy balances) are written for that particular type of unit. For each type, detailed constraint equations are shown for a representative unit.



Figure 8. The Process Model Diagram for Aniline Process.

Table 1 Process Units for the Aniline Process Model (Refer to Figure 8, the Process Model Diagram)

| Name of Unit | Description |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| MIX-102 | Feed and recycle mixer |
| E-100 | Cross heat exchanger |
| E-101 | Process heater |
| CRV-100 | Reactor |
| E-102 | Reactor product cooler |
| T-100 | Absorption tower |
| TEE-100 | Purge/recycle splitter |
| K-100 | Ammonia recycle compressor |
| T-101 | Drying column |
| E-102 | Drying column condenser |
| V-100 | Three-phase separator |
| P-102 | Separator recycle pump |
| T-102 | Product column |
| P-104 | Aniline product pump |
| E-104 | Aniline product cooler |
| P-103 | Phenol recycle pump |
| E-105 | DPA product cooler |

| Name of Stream | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Name of Stream | 1 |
| s03 | Ammonia feed |
| s04 | Phenol feed |
| s07 | Mixed stream |
| s08 | Heater feed |
| s09 | Reactor feed |
| s10 | Reactor effluent |
| s11 | Cooler feed |
| s12 | T-100 feed |
| s13 | T-100 overhead |
| s14 | Ammonia recycle |
| s16 | High pressure ammonia recycle |
| s17 | Gaseous purge |
| s18 | T-101 feed |
| s19 | T-101 overhead |
| s20 | Separator feed |
| s21 | Separator recycle |
| s23 | High pressure separator recycle |
| s24 | Water product |
| s25 | T-102 feed |
| s26 | T-102 overhead |
| s27 | High pressure aniline product |
| s28 | Aniline product |
| s29 | Phenol recycle |
| s31 | High pressure phenol recycle |
| s32 | T-102 bottoms |
| s33 | DPA product |
| CW1 | Cooling water to reactor product cooler |
| CW2 | Cooling water from reactor product cooler |
| CW3 | Cooling water to drying column condenser |
| CW4 | Cooling water from drying column condenser |
| CW5 | Cooling water to aniline product cooler |
| CW6 | Cooling water from aniline product cooler |
| CW7 | Cooling water to DPA product cooler |
| CW8 | Cooling water from DPA product cooler |

Table 2 Process Streams in the Aniline Process Model (Refer to Figure 8, the Process Model Diagram)

A. Heat Exchanger Network

As shown in Figure 8, the heat exchanger network in the aniline process includes the cross heat exchanger (E-100), the heater (E-101), and the product cooler (E-102). The inlet component flowrates are equal to the outlet component flow rates for both sides. The energy balance states that the decrease of the enthalpy (10^6 Btu/hr) in the hot side is equal to the increase of enthalpy in cold side plus the heat loss, i.e.,

$$(\mathbf{H}^{\text{inlet}} - \mathbf{H}^{\text{outlet}})_{\text{hot}} = (\mathbf{H}^{\text{outlet}} - \mathbf{H}^{\text{inlet}})_{\text{cold}} + \mathbf{Q}_{\text{loss}}.$$
 (III.1)

For the cross heat exchanger (E-100), s07s the inlet stream on the cold side whereas s08 is the outlet stream on the cold side. s10 is the inlet stream on the cold side and s11 is the outlet stream on hot side. The energy balance can be written as

$$(H^{\text{inlet}} - H^{\text{outlet}})_{\text{cold}} = G f_{07}^{(i)} h_{07}^{(i)} - G f_{08}^{(i)} h_{08}^{(i)}$$
 and (III.2)
$$(H^{\text{inlet}} - H^{\text{outlet}})_{\text{hot}} = G f_{10}^{(i)} h_{10}^{(i)} - G f_{11}^{(i)} h_{11}^{(i)}$$

where $f_{07}^{(i)}$ is the molar flowrate (lb-mol/hr) of species i in stream s07 and $h_{07}^{(i)}$ is the enthalpy (10⁶ Btu/lb-mol) of species i in stream s07. The total molar flowrate of stream s07 and the total enthalpy of stream s07 are given by the equations

$$f_{07} = G f_{07}^{(i)} and$$
(III.3)
$$H_{07} = G f_{07}^{(i)} h_{07}^{(i)}$$

where the summation is done over all the species i present in stream s07. This naming convention is used for all the flowrates and enthalpies. The number in the subscript of the variable can be used to identify the stream to which it belongs. H^{inlet}_{cold} is the enthalpy of the inlet stream on the cold side, and it has units of 10^6 Btu/hr.

The heat transferred in an exchanger is proportional to heat transfer area A, overall heat transfer coefficient U, and the logarithmic mean temperature difference between the two sides) T_{lm} , i.e., Q = UA) T_{lm} , where Q is the enthalpy change on the cold side, i.e.,

$$Q = (H^{\text{inlet}} - H^{\text{outlet}})_{\text{cold}} = G f_{07}^{(i)} h_{07}^{(i)} - G f_{08}^{(i)} h_{08}^{(i)}$$
(III.4)

The material and energy balances as well as the heat transfer equations are similar for all units in the heat exchanger network. Table 3 gives the constraint equations for the cross heat exchanger as an example of process constraint equations for all heat exchanger units.

The first two rows of the Table 3 under material balance give the overall mass balance and all of the species mass balances. The overall mass balance is the summation of all species mass balances. Therefore, if all of the species mass balances are used to describe the process, then the overall mass balance does not need to be included since it is redundant. The species mass balances are used to describe the relationship of the input and output flow rate variables.

| Material Balances | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Overall | $ (f_{08}^{(H_2)} + f_{08}^{(N_2)} + f_{08}^{(NH_3)} + f_{08}^{(H_2O)} + f_{08}^{(PH)} + f_{08}^{(AN)} + f_{08}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{07}^{(H_2)} + f_{07}^{(N_2)} + f_{07}^{(NH_3)} + f_{07}^{(H_2O)} + f_{07}^{(PH)} + f_{07}^{(AN)} + f_{07}^{(DPA)}) = 0 (f_{11}^{(H_2)} + f_{11}^{(N_2)} + f_{11}^{(NH_3)} + f_{11}^{(H_2O)} + f_{11}^{(PH)} + f_{11}^{(AN)} + f_{11}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{10}^{(H_2)} + f_{10}^{(N_2)} + f_{10}^{(NH_3)} + f_{10}^{(H_2O)} + f_{10}^{(PH)} + f_{10}^{(AN)} + f_{10}^{(DPA)}) = 0 $ | |
| Species | $H_{2}: f_{08}^{(H_{2})} - f_{07}^{(H_{2})} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(H_{2})} - f_{10}^{(H_{2})} = 0$ $N_{2}: f_{08}^{(N_{2})} - f_{07}^{(N_{2})} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(N_{2})} - f_{10}^{(N_{2})} = 0$ $NH_{3}: f_{08}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{07}^{(NH_{3})} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{10}^{(NH_{3})} = 0$ $H_{2}O: f_{08}^{(H_{2}O)} - f_{07}^{(H_{2}O)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(H_{2}O)} - f_{10}^{(H_{2}O)} = 0$ $PH: f_{08}^{(PH)} - f_{07}^{(PH)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(PH)} - f_{10}^{(PH)} = 0$ $AN: f_{08}^{(AN)} - f_{07}^{(AN)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(AN)} - f_{10}^{(AN)} = 0$ $DPA: f_{08}^{(DPA)} - f_{07}^{(DPA)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(DPA)} - f_{10}^{(DPA)} = 0$ | |
| Energy Balances | | |
| Overall | $ \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{j}_{i} & F_{14}^{(i)} h_{14}^{(i)} \otimes \mathbf{j}_{i} & F_{13}^{(i)} h_{13}^{(i)} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{j}_{i} & F_{19}^{(i)} h_{19}^{(i)} \otimes \mathbf{j}_{i} & F_{20}^{(i)} h_{20}^{(i)} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \mathcal{Q}_{loss}' 0 $ where $ h_{k}^{i}(T) ' \mathcal{R}(a_{1}^{i}T \% \frac{1}{2} a_{2}^{i}T^{2} \% \frac{1}{3} a_{3}^{i}T^{3} \% \frac{1}{4} a_{4}^{i}T^{4} \% \frac{1}{5} a_{5}^{i}T^{5} \% b_{1}^{i} \otimes H_{298}^{i}) $ $ i ' SO_{2}, SO_{3}, O_{2}, N_{2}; k ' 13, 14, 19, 20 $ | |
| Heat Transfer | $\left(\mathbf{j}_{i} F_{20}^{(i)} h_{20}^{(i)} \otimes \mathbf{j}_{i} F_{19}^{(i)} h_{19}^{(i)}\right) \otimes \left(U_{ex66} A_{ex66}\right) T_{lm} = 0$ | |

Table 3 The Constraint Equations for the Cross Heat Exchanger(E-100)

In the constraints of Table 3, f denotes the component molar flow rate, lb-mol/hr, and its superscript i and subscript k denote the component names and stream numbers respectively. h's in the equations represent the species enthalpies of streams (10^6 Btu/lb-mol), and Q_{loss} is the heat loss from the exchanger (10^6 Btu/lb-mol). T is the stream temperature ($^{\circ}$ R), and) T_{lm} is the logarithmic mean temperature difference ($^{\circ}$ R) between hot and cold sides of the exchanger. In the heat transfer equation, U and A are the overall heat transfer coefficient and heat transfer area respectively.

The two rows in Table 3 under energy balances give the overall energy balance and heat transfer equation. In addition, the enthalpy for each species, h(T), expressed as a polynomial function of the stream temperature is also given in the table. The enthalpy equations for gases and liquids follow Equation III.5.

$$(\sum_{i} f_{10}^{(i)} h_{10}^{(i)} - \sum_{i} f_{11}^{(i)} h_{11}^{(i)}) - (\sum_{i} f_{08}^{(i)} h_{08}^{(i)} - \sum_{i} f_{07}^{(i)} h_{07}^{(i)}) + Q_{loss} = 0$$
(III.5)
where
$$h_{k}^{(i)}(T) = a_{1}^{(i)}T + a_{2}^{(i)}T^{2} + a_{3}^{(i)}T^{3} + a_{4}^{(i)}T^{4}$$
$$i = H_{2}, N_{2}, NH_{3}, H_{2}O, PH, AN, DPA$$

Table 4 shows the enthalpy coefficients $(a_1, a_2, a_3 \text{ and } a_4)$ for gases and liquids.

In these equations, the total flow rates, species flow rates (or composition), and temperatures of streams are the measurable variables. Species enthalpies and the mean temperature difference are also measurable variables because they can be calculated from other measurable variables such as temperatures and flowrates. The heat transfer coefficients are the process parameters to be estimated. The heat transfer area, heat loss and coefficients in enthalpy equations are constants. The heat loss is 0 for this simulation. The equations for the other heat exchangers are shown in Appendix A.

B. Reactor System

The reactor system in this plant includes a fixed bed catalytic reactor The following describes the constraint equations for reactor.

When a chemical reaction is involved in the process, it is convenient to use the mole balance to describe relationship of input and output flow rates of a unit for each component. Also, the overall mole balance is obtained from the component mole balances, i.e., the summation of component mole balances gives the overall mole balance. The aniline process involves three reactions, i.e., The formation aniline, the formation of diphenylamine and the the decomposition of ammonia. Mole balances are used to describe the material balances of the units in the process, i.e., all material balance equations for the aniline process are written with mole balance relations. Moles are conserved when there is no reaction, and the change in the number of moles for a component is determined by the reaction rate and stoichiometric coefficients when there are reactions.

| Gases | | | | |
|------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| | a_1 | a ₂ | a ₃ | a_4 |
| H ₂ | 6.7762 | 1.2745E-04 | -3.1784E-08 | 1.2545E-11 |
| N_2 | 6.9872 | -1.9897E-04 | 2.2049E-07 | -3.4903E-11 |
| NH ₃ | 6.5140 | 1.7334E-03 | 2.4376E-07 | -6.9535E-11 |
| H ₂ O | 7.8055 | -4.7750E-05 | 3.4883E-07 | -5.0150E-11 |
| Phenol | -3.4274 | 3.1755E-02 | -7.2633E-06 | 6.7130E-10 |
| Aniline | -2.8491 | 3.3895E-02 | -8.0960E-06 | 8.1465E-10 |
| Diphenylamine | -19.242 | 7.0815E-02 | -1.8014E-05 | 1.9146E-09 |
| Liquids | | | | |
| NH ₃ | -43.507 | 2.2304E-01 | -3.5380E-04 | 2.0857E-07 |
| H_2O | 21.986 | -2.6508E-03 | -5.1857E-06 | 5.4745E-09 |
| Phenol | 9.2247 | 7.2870E-02 | -6.1180E-05 | 2.3346E-08 |
| Aniline | 15.116 | 6.5655E-02 | -5.7950E-05 | 2.3852E-08 |
| Diphenylamine | 17.304 | 9.6945E-02 | -7.2647E-05 | 2.4965E-08 |

Table 4. Enthalpy Coefficients for Gases and Liquids.

As shown in Figure 8, the input to the reactor is a stream (s09) mixed with all the components at the design operating temperature (710° F) and pressure (245 psia). One molecule phenol reacts with one molecule of ammonia to produce aniline, but a side reaction causes two molecules of phenol to react with one molecule of ammonia to produce diphenylamine. Another side reaction causes ammonia to decompose into hydrogen and nitrogen. Research has shown that the selectivity of the phenol and ammonia reactions to aniline is 99%, while less than 1% of the ammonia decomposes to hydrogen and nitrogen. These values are incorporated in the mass and energy balances of this unit.

The mole and energy balance equations for the reactor are given in Table 5. The two rows of this table under mole balance give the overall mole balance and component mole balances. The mole balance for each component is established based on the conservation law. The steady state mole balance for a component is written as:

$$F_{in}(i) - F_{out}(i) + F_{gen}(i) = 0$$
(III.6)

where i represents the names of components. For the sulfur burner, $F_{in}(i)$, $F_{out}(i)$, and $F_{gen}(i)$ are input air flow rate F06(i), output flow rate F07(i), and generation rates of components from reaction, r(i). The overall mole balance is the summation of all component mole balance equations.

Three reactions take place in this unit, i.e., reaction one of phenol and ammonia to aniline and water, reaction two of phenol and ammonia to diphenylamine and water and reaction three of ammonia to hydrogen and nitrogen. The first two reactions are based on the conversion of phenol and the selectivity of the reaction. The conversion of phenol in the reactor is 95%, while the selectivity is 99% to aniline. Therefore, the reaction (generation) rate for phenol, ammonia, aniline, diphenylamine and water is related to the input flow rate of phenol, f_{09}^{PH} , and the stoichiometric coefficient of the component in the reaction. Also, the reaction rate of a product component has a positive value and the reaction rate of a reactant component has a negative value. For example, the component mole balance for aniline is:

AN:
$$f_{10}^{(AN)} - f_{09}^{(AN)} - 0.99*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0$$
 (III.7)

where $f_{09}^{(AN)}$ and $f_{10}^{(AN)}$ are the input and output flow rates of aniline, and $0.99*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)}$ is the generation rate of sulfur dioxide. The variable *conv*1 is the conversion of phenol in the reactor; it is treated as a parameter since the conversion can vary based on the life of the catalyst.

The steady state overall energy balance is established based on the first law of thermodynamics. Neglecting changes in kinetic and potential energy, this equation is (Felder and Rousseau, 1986):

$$f_{in}(i)h_{in}(i)-f_{out}(i)h_{out}(i)+Q-W=0$$
(III.8)

where i represents the components entering and exiting the reactor. Since the reactor is an adiabatic reactor, Q = 0. No work is done on or by the reactor, thus W = 0. These assumptions lead to the following energy balance on the reactor:

$$f_{in}(i)h_{in}(i) - f_{out}(i)h_{out}(i) = 0$$
(III.9)

In Table 5, f denotes stream species flow rate, lb-mol/sec, and h represents species enthalpy, 10^6 Btu/lb-mol. The detailed enthalpy regression functions for all components are given in Appendix A.

The reactor in the aniline plant is an adiabatic, plug flow reactor that converts phenol and ammonia to aniline and water in an exothermic chemical reaction. Along with this reaction, there are two side reactions that occur in the reactor. The kinetic model for the aniline reaction was formulated by using data from patents and making a pseudo-first order assumption for the formation of aniline. Below are the kinetic equations for the process where the constants have units consistent with the units in the Reactor Analysis program.

$$r_{1} = 0.0191887 * c_{PH}$$

$$r_{2} = 9.69127E - 05 * c_{PH}$$

$$r_{3} = 2.4E14 * \exp[-59784/T] * c_{NH_{3}}^{2}$$
(III.10)

| Material Balances | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| | $f_{09} = f_{09}^{(H_2)} + f_{09}^{(N_2)} + f_{09}^{(NH_3)} + f_{09}^{(H_2O)} + f_{09}^{(PH)} + f_{09}^{(AN)} + f_{09}^{(DPA)}$ | |
| Overall | $f_{10} = f_{10}^{(H_2)} + f_{10}^{(H_2)} + f_{10}^{(H_3)} + f_{10}^{(H_2)} + f_{10}^{(H_3)} + f_{10}^{(H_3)} + f_{10}^{(H_3)}$ | |
| 0 veran | $feedconc = \sum_{i} feed_i effconc = \sum_{i} eff_i$ | |
| | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA$ | |
| | $H_2: \qquad f_{10}^{(H_2)} - f_{09}^{(H_2)} - 1.5*conv2*f_{09}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ | |
| | $N_2: \qquad f_{10}^{(N_2)} - f_{09}^{(N_2)} - 0.5*conv2*f_{09}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ | |
| | $NH_{3}: f_{10}^{(NH_{3})} - (1 - conv2)f_{09}^{(NH_{3})} - 0.995*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0$ | |
| | $H_2O: f_{10}^{(H_2O)} - f_{09}^{(H_2O)} - conv1 * f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0$ | |
| Species | <i>PH</i> : $f_{10}^{(PH)} - (1 - conv1) * f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0$ | |
| species | AN: $f_{10}^{(AN)} - f_{09}^{(AN)} - 0.99*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0$ | |
| | DPA: $f_{10}^{(DPA)} - f_{09}^{(DPA)} - 0.05*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0$ | |
| | $feed_i = \frac{1000*f_{09}^{(i)}*density_{(i)}}{f_{09}*MW_{(i)}} eff_i = \frac{1000*f_{10}^{(i)}*density_{(i)}}{f_{10}*MW_{(i)}}$ | |
| | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA$ | |
| Energy Balances | | |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{10}^{(i)} h_{10}^{(i)} - \sum_{i} f_{09}^{(i)} h_{09}^{(i)} + Q_{loss} = 0$ | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | |
| Enthalpy | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA;$ $k = 10,11$ | |
| Function | s09: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | |
| | s10: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | |

Table 5. The Process Constraint Equations for the Reactor (CRV-100)

C. Absorber Tower Section

This section includes the absorption tower, the drying column and the product column. These units involve the separation of aniline and diphenylamine from the other, non-scalable reactor products. In Table 6, the material balance equations are given for the absorption tower and the drying column.

In Table 6, the first tow rows give the total and component mole balances for the absorption tower whereas the next row gives the energy balance function for the streams associated with the absorption tower.

D. Overall Material Balance

The overall material balance relates the flow rates of raw materials to the production of products and wastes. The overall material balance also creates some constraints over the system. There are five constraints of this system. The first constraint for the process is the molar ratio of ammonia and phenol in stream 7:

$$f_{07}^{(NH_3)} / f_{07}^{(PH)} \ge 17 \tag{III.11}$$

The second and constraint is the necessary weight fraction of aniline in the product stream:

$$x_{26}^{(AN)} \ge 0.99$$
 (III.12)

where $x_{26}^{(AN)}$ is the weight fraction of aniline. The third and fourth constraints are the necessary weight fractions of phenol and aniline in the phenol recycle stream:

$$x_{29}^{(PH)} \ge 0.30$$
 (III.13)

$$x_{29}^{(AN)} \ge 0.65$$
 (III.14)

where $x_{29}^{(PH)}$ and $x_{29}^{(AN)}$ are the weight fractions of phenol and aniline, respectively. The final constraint is the necessary weight fraction of diphenylamine in the DPA product:

$$x_{26}^{(DPA)} \ge 0.945$$
 (III.15)

where $x_{26}^{(DPA)}$ is the weight fraction of diphenylamine.

This concludes the discussion of model formulation for the aniline process. Having understood the methodology of Advanced Process Analysis System and the aniline process model, we are now ready to use the Advanced Process Analysis System program. The following section gives detailed instructions on using the program.

| Material Balances | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | $(f_{13}^{(H_2)} + f_{13}^{(N_2)} + f_{13}^{(NH_3)} + f_{13}^{(H_2O)}) +$ | | |
| Overall | $(f_{18}^{(NH_3)} + f_{18}^{(H_2O)} + f_{18}^{(PH)} + f_{18}^{(AN)} + f_{18}^{(DPA)}) -$ | | |
| | $(f_{12}^{(H_2)} + f_{12}^{(N_2)} + f_{12}^{(NH_3)} + f_{12}^{(H_2O)} + f_{12}^{(PH)} + f_{12}^{(AN)} + f_{12}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ | | |
| | $H_2: \qquad f_{13}^{(H_2)} - f_{12}^{(H_2)} = 0$ | | |
| | N_2 : $f_{13}^{(N_2)} - f_{12}^{(N_2)} = 0$ | | |
| | NH_3 : $f_{13}^{(NH_3)} - 0.999 f_{12}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ | | |
| | $f_{18}^{(NH_3)} - 0.001 f_{12}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ | | |
| Species | $H_2O:$ $f_{13}^{(H_2O)} - 0.10f_{12}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | |
| | $f_{18}^{(H_2O)} - 0.90 f_{12}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | |
| | PH: $f_{18}^{(PH)} - f_{12}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | |
| | AN: $f_{18}^{(AN)} - f_{12}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | |
| | <i>DPA</i> : $f_{18}^{(DPA)} - f_{12}^{(DPA)} = 0$ | | |
| Energy Balances | | | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | | |
| Enthalpy | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA;$ $k = 13,18$ | | |
| Function | s13: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | | |
| | s18: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | | |

Table 6. The Constraint Equations for the Absorption Tower (T-100)

IV. GETTING STARTED WITH THE ADVANCED PROCESS ANALYSIS SYSTEM

Upon running the Advanced Process Analysis System, the first window presented to the user is the 'Advanced Process Analysis Desk'. This is shown in Figure 9.

By default, the Advanced Process Analysis System opens a new model named 'untitled.ioo' in the program directory. The complete filename for this new model is shown in the bottom left corner of the window. The bottom right corner shows the date and the time the program was started. The file menu provides various options such as opening a new or an existing model. This is shown in Figure 10. The 'Recent Models' item in the file menu maintains a list of last four recently used models for easy access.

The Advanced Process Analysis Desk has five buttons leading to the five component programs, which were described in earlier sections. All of these can also be called using the process menu at the top. This is shown in Figure 11.

When a new model is opened, only the 'Flowsheet Simulation' button is available. This is because the development of the process model using Flowsim is the first step in the implementation of the Advanced Process Analysis System. Until the flowsheet simulation part is completed, buttons for the other four programs remain dimmed and unavailable.



Figure 9 Advanced Process Analysis Desk


Figure 10 The File Menu of the Advanced Process Analysis Desk



Figure 11 The Process Menu of the Advanced Process Analysis Desk

To implement the Advanced Process Analysis System for the Aniline process described in earlier section, the first step is to develop the process model using the Flowsim program. The 'Flowsheet Simulation' button should be now clicked to open the Flowsim program.

V. USING FLOWSIM

Upon clicking the 'Flowsheet Simulation' button in Figure 11, the FlowSim window is displayed with the 'General Information' box. In the space for model name, let us enter 'Aniline'. In the process description box, let us enter 'Ammonolysis of phenol simulation'. The 'General Information' box with this information is shown in Figure 12.

By clicking the 'OK' button, the main screen of FlowSim' is displayed. This is the screen where the user draws the flowsheet diagram. The 'Model' menu shown in Figure 13 provides the various commands used to draw the flowsheet diagram. The menu commands are divided into two groups. The first group has commands for drawing the flowsheet diagram whereas the second group has commands for entering various kinds of process information.

The 'Add Unit' command should be used to draw a process unit. The 'Add Stream' command should be used to draw a process stream between two process units. The program requires that every stream be drawn between two units. However, the input and output streams of a process only have one unit associated with them. To solve this problem, the FlowSim program provides an additional type of unit called 'Environment I/O'. This can be drawn using the command 'Add Environment I/O' in Figure 13. The 'Lock' option makes the diagram read-only and does not allow any changes. The diagram can be unlocked by clicking on the command again.



Figure 12 General Information Box



Figure 13 The Model Menu

Now, let us use these commands to draw the flowsheet diagram for the aniline process. Although FlowSim allows the units and streams to be drawn in any order, it is recommended that while drawing a process model, one should start with the feed and then add units and streams in order. Let us draw the mixer, which is the unit with the two feed streams and the two recycle streams as inputs. Select the 'Add Unit' command from the 'Model' menu. The mouse cursor changes to a hand. The cursor can now be dragged to draw a rectangle. Once, the mouse button is released, a small input window appears on the screen as shown in Figure 14. For every process unit that is drawn in FlowSim, the user is required to enter a unique Unit ID and description. let us enter 'MIX-102' as the unit ID and 'Feed and recycle mixer' as the description.

Now, let us draw the cross heat exchanger in the flowsheet diagram. Let us enter the Unit ID 'E-100' and description 'Cross heat exchanger'. With these two units, the screen looks like in Figure 15.

| 💐 Unit | × | |
|--------------|------------------------|---|
| Unit ID | MIX-102 | |
| Description: | Feed and Recycle Mixer | |
| | <u> </u> | |
| | | 1 |

Figure 14 The Unit Window



Figure 15: Flowsheet Screen with two Units.

Now, let us add the stream that leaves the mixer and enters the cross heat exchanger. To do this, select the 'Add stream' command from the 'Model' menu. The cursor changes to a small circle. Position the cursor on the MIX-102 unit and drag the cursor to the E-100 unit. The program now displays a small box shown in Figure 16. Let us enter the stream ID 's07' and the description 'Mixed stream'. With units MIX-102 and E-100 and stream s07, the FlowSim screen looks as shown in Figure 17. In this way, the entire process flow diagram for the sulfuric acid process can be drawn using the Model menu commands. After drawing the complete diagram, the FlowSim Screen Looks like as shown in Figure 18.

| FlowSim - C | SAPROGRAM FILESADVANCED PROCESS ANALYSIS SYSTEM(temp) at Options Help Image: Image: Imag Image: Image: Imag | Un - O X |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| | Stream Stream ID S07 Description: Mixed Stream | - |
| | <u>QK</u> _ <u>Cancel</u> | |

Figure 16. The Stream Window



Figure 17. FlowSim Screen with two Units and a Stream



Figure 18 The Flowsim Screen with the Complete Process Diagram for Aniline Process Model

The 'Edit' menu at the top of the FlowSim screen provides various options for editing the diagram. It is shown in Figure 19. To use the Edit commands, a unit in the flowsheet diagram has to be selected first by clicking on it. The cut, copy and paste commands can be used for both units as well as streams. The 'Delete' command can be used to permanently remove a unit or a stream from the diagram. The 'Rename' command can be used to change the unit ID for a unit or to change the stream ID for a stream. The 'Properties' command can be used to change the used to change the appearance of a unit or a stream.



Figure 19 The Edit Menu

The 'Options' menu in the FlowSim screen is shown in Figure 20. The zoom option can be used to change the magnification by zooming in and out. The 'zoom to fit' option will automatically select the appropriate magnification so that the diagram occupies the entire screen. The 'Grid Lines' command can be used to display grid lines on the FlowSim screen, to change the spacing between the grid lines and to change the grid line and background colors. The 'Object settings' command is useful to change the appearance of all the units and streams in the FlowSim screen. The object settings window is shown in Figure 21. To change settings for all the streams, click on the streams tab. To change settings for all the environment I/O units, click on the 'Environment I/O' tab. If you want the changes to remain effective even after you close the application, you must select 'Save the palette for future uses' box.



Figure 20 The Options Menu

| 🐂 Object Settings | | × | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Units Environment I/O S | tream | 1 | | |
| Text Color | | 1 | | |
| <u>B</u> ack Color | | | | |
| Font | Unit1 | 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | | |
| | 3 | a. | | |
| I | and a second s | | | |
| Modify All Existing Objects | | | | |
| Save the Palette for future uses | | | | |
| <u>O</u> K <u>A</u> pply | <u>C</u> ancel | | | |

Figure 21 Object Settings Window

Once you have drawn a stream, the data associated with the stream can be entered by clicking on the data option in the edit menu or by double clicking on the stream. Let us enter the data associated with the stream s07. When you double click on this stream, a data form is opened. This is shown in Figure 22.

To enter the measured variables associated with the stream, the 'add' button should be clicked. When the 'add' button is clicked, the caption of the 'Refresh' button changes to 'Cancel'. Then the information about the variable such as the name of the variable, the plant data, the standard deviation of the plant data should be entered. The description, initial point, scaling factor, lower and upper bounds and the unit of the variable are optional.

The changes can be recorded to the model by clicking on the 'Update' button or can be cancelled by clicking on the 'Cancel' button. When the update button is clicked, the caption of the cancel button reverts back to 'Refresh'. The Stream Data Window with the information appears as shown in Figure 22. In this way, all the other measured variables associated with the stream 's07' can be entered

To enter the unmeasured variables associated with the stream, click on the 'Unmeasured Vars' tab. As explained above for the measured variables, click on the add button in the stream data window. Enter the name, initial point of the unmeasured variable. The bounds, scaling factor, description and unit of the variable are optional. The Stream Data window with the unmeasured variable data is shown in Figure 23.

| 🐂 Stream Data | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Stream ID | S07 💌 | | | | |
| Measured Vars Unmeasured Vars Equalities Inequalities | | | | | |
| Name (*): | f07 | | | | |
| Description: | Total Flowrate | | | | |
| Plant_Data (*): | 4245 Initial_Point: 4250 | | | | |
| Standard_Deviation (*): | 50 Scaling_Factor: | | | | |
| Unit | Lower_Bound: 4240 Ib-mol/hr Upper_Bound: 4300 | | | | |
| Measured Variables :1 of 2 | | | | | |
| Go To Record : Add Delete Update Cancel Close Help (*) Required | | | | | |

Figure 22 Stream Data Window

| 📬, Stream Data | | - 🗆 × | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------|--|--|
| Stream ID | S07 | | | |
| Measured Vars Unm | easured Vars Equalities Inequalities | -420 | | |
| Name (*): | f07h2 | | | |
| Description: | Molar Flowrate | | | |
| | Initial_Point: 480 | | | |
| | Scaling_Factor: | | | |
| | Lower_Bound: 0.0001 | | | |
| Unit: | lb-mol/hr Upper_Bound: | | | |
| Unmeasured Variables :1 of 8 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Go To Record : | <u>A</u> dd <u>D</u> elete <u>U</u> pdate <u>Cancel</u> <u>C</u> lose | Help | | |
| (*) Required | | | | |

Figure 23 Unmeasured Variables Tab in the Stream Data Window

To move to a particular variable, enter the record number in the box adjacent to 'Go to Record' button. Then press 'enter' or click on the 'Go to Record' button to move to that variable. To delete a variable, first move to that variable and then click 'Delete'. To return to the main screen, click on the 'close' button.

To enter the data associated with a unit, double click on the unit. When you double click on the unit, a data form similar to the one shown in Figure 22 is opened. The measured variables, unmeasured variables are entered in the same way as for the streams.

Let us proceed to enter the equality constraints for the Cross heat Exchanger unit. Click on the Equalities tab in the Unit Data window to enter the equality constraints.

Let us enter the energy balance equation for the cross heat exchanger. This equation is given in Section XII. Click on the add button on the Unit Data window. Enter the equation in the box provided and click 'Update'. Note the use of '=e=' in place of '=' as required by the GAMS programming language. The screen now looks as shown in Figure 24-a

Let us enter the heat transfer equation for the cross heat exchanger. This equation is also given in Section XII. The Equality constraints tab in the Unit Data window for the cross heat exchanger with this equation is shown in Figure 24-b.

| 🐃 Unit Data 📃 🗌 🗙 |
|--|
| Unit ID E-100 |
| Measured Vars Unmeasured Vars Plant Params Equalities Inequalities |
| Equality_Constraints: Q100-areaE100*uE100*TE100/1000000 =e= 0 |
| Scaling_Factor: |
| |
| Equality Constraints :9 of 17 |
| Go To Record : Add Delete Update Cancel (*) Required |

Figure 24.a: Equality Constraints Tab in the Unit Data Window

| 🖼 Unit Data 📃 🗖 🗙 |
|---|
| Unit ID E-100 |
| Measured Vars Unmeasured Vars Plant Params Equalities Inequalities |
| Equality_Constraints: Q100-(H10-H11) =e= 0 |
| Scaling_Factor: |
| Equality Constraints :10 of 17 |
| Go To Record : Add Delete Update Cancel Close Help (*) Required |

Figure 24.b: Equality Constraints Tab in the Unit Data Window

| 🖏 Unit Data | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Unit ID | E-100 | | | |
| Measured Vars Unmea | sured Vars Plant Params Equalities Inequalities | | | |
| Plant_Parameter (*): | uE100 | | | |
| Initial_Point (*): | 53.3 | | | |
| Lower_Bound: | 0 | | | |
| Upper_Bound: | 100 | | | |
| Unit: | Btu/ft^2*hr*B | | | |
| Description: | E-100 Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient | | | |
| Plant Parameters :1 of 1 | | | | |
| Go To Record : Add Delete Update Cancel Close Help | | | | |
| (*) Required | | | | |

Figure 25 Plant Parameters tab in the Unit Data window

The Unit Data window has an extra tab for entering the parameters in the model, which are associated with that particular unit. Let us enter the parameter for the cross heat exchanger. Double click on the unit to open the Unit Data window. In the Unit Data window, click on the 'Plant Params' tab. Then, click on the 'Add' button. The parameter name and the initial point are required. Enter 'uE100' as the parameter name. This is the overall heat transfer coefficient of the exchanger. The bounds, description and the unit of the parameter are optional. The Unit Data window with the parameter information is shown in Figure 25.

A. Global Data

If there are variables, parameters and equations that do not belong to either a unit or a stream, then they can be entered in the Global Data window. This includes the economic model and the equations to evaluate emissions and energy use. To enter this global data, double click on the background of the flowsheet diagram or click on the 'Global Data' option in the Model menu.

The Global Data window in Figure 26-a shows the equality constraints in the Global Data section for the aniline process model. There are no equality constraints in the Global Data section for an aniline process so the window in Figure 26.a shows empty in the equality constraint section.

| 🖷, Global Data | - O × |
|---|-----------------------|
| | |
| Measured Vars Unmeasured Vars Plant Params Equalities Inequ | alities Economic Eqn. |
| Equality_Constraints: | × |
| Scaling_Factor: | |
| | |
| | |
| Equality Constraints :0 of 0 | |
| | |
| Gio To Record : Add Delete Update Cancel | <u>Close H</u> elp |
| (*) Required | |

Figure 26.a Equalities Tab in the Global Data Window

| 🖷, Global Data | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Measured Vars Unme | asured Vars Plant Params Equalities Inequali | ties Economic Eqn. |
| Economic Equation : | profit =e= ffprod*mwprod*cstacid + (fshp1+fshp2)*csthpsteam - f50*cstsulfur - fsbfw*cstfeedw - fdw*cstdilutw | × |
| Scaling_Factor: | | |
| I Equations | :0 of 0 | |
| | | <u></u> |
| Go To Record : | Add Delete Refresh Update | <u>C</u> lose <u>H</u> elp |

Figure 26.b The Economic Equations Tab of Global Data

The last tab in the Global Data window is for the Economic Equations. These are equations, which can be used as the economic model and the left-hand side of one of these equations is specified in on-line optimization as discussed in Section VI. For the aniline process, let us enter the equation that defines the profit function for the whole process. Click on the 'Add' button and enter the equation shown in Figure 26-b. The variable 'profit' will be used later to specify the objective function for economic optimization. As seen in Figure 26-b, the profit function is equal to the product stream flowrates (lb/hr) multiplied by their sales coefficients (\$/lb).

B. Tables

If there are constant coefficients used in the constraints equations, they can be defined as a table. These constant coefficients are grouped in sets, and they can be defined using concise names to refer their values in the equations before an equation definition. Let us create a new table for the Contact model. Click on the 'Tables' option in the model menu to open the Tables window, which is shown in Figure 27. Then click on the 'Add New' button in the tables window to activate the window. As soon as 'Add New' button is clicked, the caption of the 'Add New' button changes to 'Save' and that of 'Delete' changes to 'Cancel'. Then the general information of a table - the name of the table, number of rows and number of column names - must be entered. The name of the table stands for the name of the coefficient group. The names of the rows and columns are the set names of the sub-components. After entering the table information, the 'Save' button should be clicked to save the changes.

To enter data in a table, click on the 'Edit' button. The Edit Table window is opened to enter names and numerical values for the constant coefficients. The edit table window for the table 'enth_gas' is shown in Figure 28. Clicking the 'Close' button will update the table and close the 'Edit table' window. An existing table can be edited or deleted by selecting the table and then clicking 'Edit' or 'Delete'

| 🐂 Tables | × |
|----------------------|---|
| | |
| Table Name: | enth_gas |
| Description : | Gaseous Enthalpy Coefficients |
| Row Name: | comp1 |
| Column Name: | coeff1 |
| Number of Columns: | 4 |
| I ◀ ■ Tables: 1 of 2 | ► ►I |
| Add New Rena | ame <u>D</u> elete <u>E</u> dit <u>C</u> lose |

Figure 27 Table Window

| | .Edit Table_Nar | ne : enth_gas | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Column0 | Column1 | Column2 | Column3 | Column4 |
| | | al | a2 | a3 | a4 |
| | h2 | 6.7762 | 1.2745E-04 | -3.1784E-08 | 1.2545E-11 |
| | n2 | 6.9872 | -1.9897E-04 | 2.2049E-07 | -3.4903E-11 |
| | nh3 | 6.5140 | 1.7334E-03 | 2.4376E-07 | -6.9535E-11 |
| | h2o | 7.8055 | -4.7750E-05 | 3.4883E-07 | -5.0150E-11 |
| | ph | -3.4274 | 3.1755E-02 | -7.2633E-06 | 6.7130E-10 |
| | an | -2.8491 | 3.3895E-02 | -8.0960E-06 | 8.1465E-10 |
| | dpa | -19.242 | 7.0815E-02 | -1.8014E-06 | 1.9146E-09 |
| * | | | | | |
| I | | | | | |
| | Close | | | | |

Figure 28 Edit Table Window

C. Enthalpies

The enthalpy of a stream usually is expressed as a polynomial function of temperature. This function appears repeatedly in the plant model with the same coefficients, which have different numerical values for each chemical component. An example is:

$$h_i = a_{0i} + a_{1i}T + a_{2i}T^2 + a_{3i}T^3 + a_{4i}T^4$$

where there are six coefficients, a_{0i} to a_{5i} , for component i.

An enthalpy window can be used to store enthalpy coefficients for a group of components. To create an enthalpy table, click on the 'Enthalpies' option in the model menu to open the Enthalpy window. Then click on the 'Add New' button in the Enthalpy window. As soon as the user clicks on 'Add New' button, an input window prompts the user to enter the name of the enthalpy table, a description of the enthalpy table, the row name and the column name. An enthalpy table with the given name is created. An enthalpy table can be deleted by clicking on the 'Remove' button. The enthalpy window is shown in Figure 29.

The enthalpy coefficients from the Enthalpy table can be used in the enthalpy equations written in the FlowSim part of the program. However, the Enthalpy table does not write the equations for the user. The calculations in the Pinch Analysis and Reactor Analysis parts of the Advanced Process Analysis program also utilize the coefficients from the Enthalpy table. It is recommended that separate tables be used for different phases of the same component.

| 🛱 Enthalpy tab | les | × |
|----------------|---|---|
| Table Name: | enthgas | |
| Description : | Gaseous Enthalpy Coefficients | |
| Row Name: | comp1 | |
| Column Name: | coeff1 | |
| Add New | 1 of 1 Image: Image shows a start shows a | |

Figure 29: Enthalpy Window

| Component | AO | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 |
|-----------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| h2 | 0 | 6.7762 | 2.5489e-04 | -9.5352e-08 | 5.0179e-11 |
| n2 | 0 | 6.9872 | -3.9793e-04 | 6.6146e-07 | -1.3961e-10 |
| nh3 | -19733 | 6.5140 | 3.4667e-03 | 7.3129e-07 | -2.7814e-10 |
| h2o | -103955 | 7.8055 | -9.5500e-05 | 1.0465e-06 | -2.0060e-10 |
| ph | -41427 | -3.4274 | 6.3510e-02 | -2.1790e-05 | 2.6852e-09 |
| an | 37343 | -2.8491 | 6.7789e-02 | -2.4288e-05 | 3.2586e-09 |
| dpa | 86844 | -19.242 | 1.4163e-01 | -5.4042e-05 | 7.6583e-09 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Figure 30. Edit Enthalpy Table Window

Let us create a new enthalpy table for the Aniline model. Click on the 'Enthalpies' option in the model menu to open the Enthalpy Tables window, which is shown in Figure 31. Then click on the 'Add New' button in the Enthalpy Tables window to activate the window. As soon as 'Add New' button is clicked, the caption of the 'Add New' button changes to 'Save' and that of 'Delete' changes to 'Cancel'. Then the general information of a table - the name of the enthalpy table, the description of the enthalpy table, the row name and the column name - must be entered. After entering the table information, the 'Save' button should be clicked to save the changes.

To enter data in an enthalpy table, click on the 'Edit' button. The Edit Table window is opened to enter names and numerical values for the constant coefficients. The edit table window for the table 'enthgas' is shown in Figure 30. Clicking the 'Close' button will update the table and close the 'Edit table' window. An existing table can be edited or deleted by selecting the table and then clicking 'Edit' or 'Delete'.

D. Constant Properties

The Constant Property window is where a list of constants is stored. Clicking on the 'Constants' option in the model menu opens the Constant Property window as shown in Figure 31. To create a set of constant properties, click on the 'Add New' button in Constant Property window to activate the window. As soon as the 'Add New' button is clicked, the caption of the 'Add New' button changes to 'Save' and that of 'Delete' changes to 'Cancel'. Then the general information of a constant property - the name and an optional description - must be entered in the Constant Property window.

After entering the constant property information, the 'Save' button should be clicked to save the changes.

To enter the data in the constant property window, click on the 'Edit' button. The Edit Constant Property window is opened for entering the name of the constant, the corresponding numerical value and an optional description. The Edit Constant Property window is shown in Figure 32.

| 🔄 Constant Proper | ties | × |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Constant Properties : | Scalar3 | |
| Description : | Chemical Prices | |
| | onstant Properties: 3 of 4 | |
| Add New De | lete <u>E</u> dit <u>R</u> ename <u>C</u> lose | |

Figure 31 Constant Properties Window

| | Edit Constant_ | Properties : Scalar3 | | |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| | Name | Value | Description | |
| | price_nh3 | 0.0875 | Price of ammonia (\$/ | |
| | price_ph | 0.38 | Price of phenol (\$/lb) | |
| | price_an | 0.49 | Price of aniline (\$/lb) | , A |
| | price_dpa | 1.8 | Price of diphenylamir | |
| * | | | | |
| · · · · · | | | | - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Close | | | |

Figure 32 Edit Constant Property Window

E. Molecular Weight Table

The Molecular Weight Table window is where the molecular weights of the components are stored. Clicking on the 'Molecular Weight' option in the model menu opens the Molecular Weight Table window as shown in Figure 33.

The component names along with their Molecular Weight and Description are entered as shown in Figure 33. After clicking on the 'Close' button, this window is closed

| Molecular Weight ' | Table | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | MW | Description | |
| h2 | 2 | Molecular weight of F | |
| n2 | 28 | Molecular weight of r | |
| nh3 | 17 | Molecular weight of a | |
| h2o | 18 | Molecular weight of v | |
| ph | 94 | Molecular weight of p | |
| an | 93 | Molecular weight of a | |
| dpa | 169 | Molecular weight of c | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Molecular Weight Name h2 h2 n2 nh3 h2o ph an dpa dpa | Molecular Weight Table Name MW h2 2 n2 n2 28 nh3 17 h20 18 ph 94 an 93 dpa 169 | Mame MW Description h2 2 Molecular weight of F n2 28 Molecular weight of r nh3 17 Molecular weight of s h2o 18 Molecular weight of r ph 94 Molecular weight of s an 93 Molecular weight of c dpa 169 Molecular weight of c |

Figure 33 Molecular Weight Table

| Save Model A | s | | | | | ?× |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----|---------|----------|-------|
| Save jn: 🔂 | Examples-Latest | | • 主 | <u></u> | <u>a</u> | |
| temp | | | | | | |
| Alkyl aniline | | | | | | |
| Dsulfuric | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| File name: | aniline | _ | _ | | G | ave |
| The <u>H</u> ame. | | | | | | |
| Save as <u>type</u> : | Online Optimization | n (*.ioo) | | | Ca | incel |

Figure 34. Save Model As Dialog Box

After entering all of the above information, the model is complete. Save the changes by clicking on the 'Save' option in the File menu. If you click 'Exit' without saving the model, a message is displayed asking whether you want to save the changes or not. The 'Print' option in the File menu when clicked, prints the flowsheet diagram. When the 'Exit' button is clicked, the FlowSim window is closed and the user is taken back to the Advanced Process Analysis Desk.

The development of the process model using FlowSim has been completed. The equations, parameters and constants have been stored in the database as shown in Figure 1. Save the model using the 'Save As' option in the File menu. A 'Save Model As' dialog box as shown in Figure 34 is opened. Save the model as 'aniline.ioo' in the 'Examples' subdirectory of the program folder.

The process model developed above needs to be validated to make sure that it is representing the actual process accurately and it does not have any mistakes. This can be done by using the model to carry out a simulation and then comparing the results with the design data for the process. If the design data is not available, an alternative solution is to use the combined gross error detection and data reconciliation step of on-line optimization to check the model validity. The plant operating data obtained from the distributed control system can be used for this purpose. The reconciled data obtained is compared with the plant data and if the values agree within the accuracy of the data, the model is an accurate description of the actual process. For the aniline process, this strategy is used to validate the model. The combined gross error detection and data reconciliation is the first step of on-line optimization and will be explained in the next section.

The next step of the Advanced Process Analysis System is on-line optimization. The 'On-line Optimization' button in Figure 9 should be now clicked to open the On-line Optimization program.

VI. USING ONLINE OPTIMIZATION PROGRAM

Upon clicking the 'On-line Optimization' button, the On-line Optimization main window is displayed with the Optimization Algorithm window as shown in Figure 35. This window includes the algorithms for Data Validation and Parameter Estimation, the Objective function for Economic Optimization, the Optimization direction and the Economic Model type. The default options are Tjoa-Biegler's method for data validation and Least Squares method for Parameter Estimation. In the Economic Optimization for the aniline process, the objective function is 'profit' as defined in Section V for the global economic equation (Figure 26-b). Let us choose the optimization direction to be 'Maximizing' and the Economic Model type to be 'Linear'.

When you click on the View menu in the Optimization Algorithm window, a pulldown menu is displayed as shown in Figure 36. The View menu includes commands for the Optimization Algorithm mode, the All Information mode and Flowsheet diagram. The 'Optimization Algorithm' mode displays the model description window. The 'All Information' mode contains the different windows combined together into one switchable window. The Flowsheet diagram option is used to view the flowsheet diagram, which is drawn using the flowsheet simulation program.

| III Onlineopt - [Ir | nteractive On-line Optimization | - C:\Program Files\Advanced Process Analysis Syste | _ 🗆 × |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|
| IIII <u>E</u> ile ⊻iew <u>H</u> | elp | | _ 8 × |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Data Validation Algorithm: | Tjoa-Biegler Method (moderate gross errors) | |
| | Parameters Estimation Algorithm: | Least Squares Method (small gross errors) | |
| | Economic Optimization Objective | Function: | |
| | profit | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Optimization Direction: | Maximizing | |
| | Economic Model Type: | Nonlinear | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ļ | | | |

Figure 35:Online Optimization Algorithm Window

|))) Onlin | eopt - [In | teractive On-line O | ptimization | - C:\Program Files\Advanced Process | s Analysis Syste | _ _ |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|------------------|-------------|
| Eile <u>E</u> ile | <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> e | elp . | | | | _ 8 × |
| | ✓ <u>Optimi</u> <u>All Info</u> <u>Flows</u> | ization Algorithms o heet 1s | | | | |
| | | Data Validation Algo | rithm: | Tjoa-Biegler Method (moderate gross errors) | T | |
| | | Parameters Estimatio | on Algorithm: | Least Squares Method (small gross errors) | • | |
| | | Economic Optimizati | on Objective | Function: | | |
| | | profit | | | | |
| | | Optimization Directio | n: | Maximizing | - | |
| | | Economic Model Ty | be: | Nonlinear | • | |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 36 View Menu

| III Onlineopt - [Interactiv | ve On-line Optimization - C:\Program Files\Advanced Process Analysis Syste 💶 🗖 | × |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 〕∭ E ile ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp | | × |
| | | |
| Equality Constraints | Inequality Constraints Optimization Algorithms Constant Properties | |
| Model Description | <u>T</u> ables Measured <u>V</u> ariables <u>U</u> nmeasured Variables <u>P</u> lant Parameters | |
| | | |
| _ | | _ |
| Model Name: | Aniline | |
| Process Description: | Ammonolysis of phenol simulation | |
| Optimization Objective: | On-Line Optimization | |
| ModelType: | Nonlinear | |
| | | |

Figure 37 Model Description Window

To view the other windows used by the On-line Optimization program click on the 'All Information' option in the view menu which is shown in Figure 36. The Model Description window is shown in Figure 37.

For the Model Description window, the model name and the description were entered in the Flotsam program. This window includes the Optimization Objective and Model Type. The optimization objective can be selected from the drop-down list of 'Optimization Objective'. The five selections are 'On-line Optimization (All)', 'Data Validation', 'Parameter Estimation', 'Economic Optimization' and 'Parameter Estimation and Economic Optimization'. Let us choose the 'On-line Optimization (All)' option for the optimization objective. The model type of the plant model must be specified as either 'Linear' or 'Nonlinear' from the drop-down list. Let us choose 'Nonlinear' as the model type for the aniline model.

When the information for the Model Description window is completed, you can proceed to the next window by clicking on the tab to move to any other window. Let us proceed to the Tables window by clicking on the 'Tables' tab. The Tables window is shown in Figure 38; it contains information about the tables that were entered in the FlowSim program.

Let us proceed to the Measured Variables window by clicking the 'Measured Variables' tab. The Measured Variables window has a table with twelve columns which display the name, plant data, standard deviation, initial point, scaling factor, lower and upper bounds, stream number, process unitID, the unit and a short description of the measured variables. The Measured Variables window lists all the measured variables that are associated with all the units and streams in the process model and the global measured variables that were entered in the FlowSim program. The column 'Process UnitID' has the name of the process unit and the column 'Stream Number' has the name of the stream with which the variable is associated. The Measured Variables window is shown in Figure 39. In this window, information can only be viewed. All of the data entered in FlowSim can only be viewed using the screens of on-line optimization. To change the data, the user has to go back to the FlowSim program.

Then proceed to the Unmeasured Variables window by clicking on the 'Unmeasured Variables' tab. The Unmeasured Variables window has nine columns for displaying the name, initial point, scaling factor, lower and upper bounds, stream number, process unitID, unit and description of the unmeasured variables. The Unmeasured Variables window lists all the unmeasured variables, which were entered in the FlowSim program. The Unmeasured Variables window is shown in Figure 40.

Optimization programs need to have all the variables in the same numerical range, and it may be necessary to scale the variables by adjusting the scaling factors. To scale variables using the Scaling Option provided by the system, the scale factors must be entered in the FlowSim program and the icon 'Include SCALING OPTION for variables' at the bottom of Figure 39 for measured variables or Figure 40 for unmeasured variables should be checked. A description of scaling factors and their use is given in Section XI.

| III Onlineopt - [Interact | tive On-line Optimization - C:\Program Files\Advanced Process Analysis Syste 💶 🗖 🗙 |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <u>IIII F</u> ile ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp | _ B × |
| | € ? |
| Equality Constraints | Inequality Constraints Optimization Algorithms Constant Properties |
| Model Description | Iables Measured Variables <u>U</u> nmeasured Variables <u>P</u> lant Parameters |
| | |
| | |
| Table Name: | enth_gas |
| Description | Gaseous Enthalpy Coefficients |
| Row Name: | comp1 |
| Column Name: | coeff1 |
| Number of Columns: | 4 |
| | ⊻iew |
| I Tables: 1 | l of 2 |

Figure 38: Tables Window

| 🛄 Onlineopt - [Intera | ctive On-line Optim | ization - C:\Program Files\Ad | Ivanced Process Ar | nalysis Syste 💶 🗖 🗙 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| <u>IIII F</u> ile ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp | | | | _ & × |
| | <u>e</u> | | | |
| Equality Constraints | : <u>I</u> nequality | Constraints Dptimizal | ion Algorithms | Constant Properties |
| Model Description | <u>T</u> ables | Measured <u>V</u> ariables <u>U</u> | nmeasured Variables | Plant Parameters |
| | | | | |
| | | Measured Variables | | |
| Name | Plant_Data | Standard_Deviation_Plant_Data | a Initial_Point | Scaling_Factor |
| ▶ f03 | 203 | Ę | 5 203 | |
| f04 | 165.7 | Ę | 5 165.7 | |
| f07 | 4245 | 50 | 4250 | |
| f08 | 4245 | 50 | 4250 | |
| f09 | 4245 | 50 | 4250 | |
| f10 | 4249 | 50 |) 4250 | |
| f11 | 4249 | 50 |) 4250 | |
| f12 | 4249 | 50 |) 4250 | |
| f13 | 3902 | 50 |) 3900 | |
| f14 | 3859 | 40 | 3860 | |
| f16 | 3862 | 40 | 3860 | |
| f17 | 42.92 | 2 | 2 43 | |
| f18 | 346.6 | 15 | 5 345 | |
| f19 | 181.1 | 10 | 180 | |
| | ·-··! | | • | |
| Include SCALING OF | PTION for variables | | | |

Figure 39: Measured Variables Window

| 🔢 Onlineopt - [Interactive | On-line Optimizat | ion - C:\Program | Files\Advanced Pr | ocess Ana | lysis Syste 💶 🗵 🗙 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| IIII | | | | | _ 8 × |
| 🖬 🕨 💷 🕰 | ? | | | | |
| Equality Constraints | Inequality Cor | nstraints | Optimization Algorithm | s | Constant Properties |
| Model Description | | easured <u>V</u> ariables | Unmeasured V | ariables | Plant Parameters |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Unmeasured Va | riables | | |
| Unmeasured_Variables | Initial_Point | Scaling_Factor | Lower_Bound | Uppe | r_Bound Stream_numb(|
| ▶ eff_an | | | 0.0001 | | S10 |
| eff_dpa | | | 0.0001 | | S10 |
| eff_h2 | | | 0.0001 | | S10 |
| eff_h2o | | | 0.0001 | | S10 |
| eff_n2 | | | 0.0001 | | S10 |
| eff nh3 | | | 0.0001 | | S10 |
| eff ph | | | 0.0001 | | S10 |
| f03nh3 | 203 | | 0.0001 | | S03 |
| f04ph | 165 | | 0.0001 | | S04 |
| f07an | | | 0.0001 | | S07 |
| f07dpa | | | 0.0001 | | S07 |
| IN7b2 | 480 | | 0.0001 | | 507 |
| • | | | | | • |
| Include SCALING OPTION | for variables | | | | |

Figure 40: Unmeasured Variables Window

Let us proceed to the Plant Parameters window by clicking on the 'Plant Parameters' tab. The Plant Parameters window lists all the parameters entered in the Unit and the Global Data window of the FlowSim program. The Plant Parameters window is shown in Figure 41.

Then proceed to the Equality Constraints window. This window has four columns for displaying the constraints, scaling factor, process unitID and stream number. All of the equality constraints entered in the FlowSim program are listed in this window. The Equality Constraints window is shown in Figure 42. The next step is the Inequality Constraints window, which is similar to the Equality Constraints window. The Inequality Constraints window has three columns for displaying the constraints, process unitID and stream number. Scaling factors are not available for inequality constraints.

| | Onlineopt - [Interac | tive On-line Optim | ization - C:\Progra | m Files\Advanced | Process An | nalysis Syste 📕 | □× |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|------|
| jîî | <u>F</u> ile ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp | | | | | _ | ۵× |
| | | £ ? | | | | | |
| | Equality Constraints | | Constraints | Optimization Algori | ithms | Constant Properties | . |
| | Model Description | Tables | Measured Variables | : Unmeasure | ed Variables | Plant Paramete | rs |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | Plant Paran | neters | | | |
| | Plant_Parameter | Initial_Point | Lower_Bound | Upper_Bound | Process_Unit | ID Unit_of_param | eter |
| | conv1 | 0.95 | 0 | 0.955 | CRV-100 | | |
| | conv2 | 0.0009 | 0 | 0.001 | CRV-100 | | |
| | uE100 | 53.3 | 0 | 100 | E-100 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R | |
| | uE102 | 55.45 | 0 | 100 | E-102 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R | |
| | uE103 | 71.5 | 0 | 100 | E-103 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R | |
| | uE104 | 71.85 | 0 | 100 | E-104 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R | |
| | uE105 | 90 | 0 | 100 | E-105 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R | |
| • | | | | | | | |

| Figure 41. Plant Parameters W | ⁷ indow |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
|-------------------------------|--------------------|

| III Onlineopt - [Interactive | e On-line Optimiza | ation - C:\Program | Files\Advanced P | rocess Ana | lysis Syste 💶 🗆 🗙 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| IIII Eile ⊻iew <u>H</u> elp | | | | | _ 8 × |
| | ? | | | | |
| Model Description | <u>T</u> ables | Measured <u>V</u> ariables | Unmeasured \ | /ariables | Plant Parameters |
| Equality Constraints | Inequality C | onstraints | Optimization Algorithm | ns | Constant Properties |
| | | | | | |
| | | Equality Const | rainte | | |
| Equality Constraints | Scaling Factor | Process UnitID | Stream Number | | |
| f10ph-((1-conv1)*f09ph) | | CRV-100 | | | - |
| f10an-(f09an+0.985*cor | | CRV-100 | | | - |
| f10dpa-(f09dpa+0.005*c | | CRV-100 | | | |
| H10-H09 =e= 0 | | CRV-100 | | | |
| T10-T09 =e= 15 | | CRV-100 | | | |
| f10-(f10h2+f10n2+f10nh | | | S10 | | |
| f11h2-f10h2 =e= 0 | | E-100 | | | |
| f11n2-f10n2 =e= 0 | | E-100 | | | |
| f11nh3-f10nh3 =e= 0 | | E-100 | | | |
| f11h2o-f10h2o =e= 0 | | E-100 | | | |
| f11ph-f10ph =e= 0 | | E-100 | | | |
| f11an-f10an =e= 0 | | E-100 | | | |
| f11dpa-f10dpa =e= 0 | | E-100 | | | |
| TE100-(((T10-T08)-(T11 | | E-100 | | | T |
| Include SCALING OPTION | N for equations | | | | |

Figure 42.Equality Constraints Window

| 🗰 Onlineopt - [Interactive On-line Optimization - C:\Program Files\Advanced Process Ar | nalysis Syste 💶 💌 |
|--|-----------------------------|
| III File View Help | _ 8 × |
| | |
| Model Description Iables Measured Variables Unmeasured Variables | <u>P</u> lant Parameters |
| Equality Constraints Inequality Constraints Optimization Algorithms | <u>C</u> onstant Properties |
| | |
| | |
| Constant Properties : Scalar1 | |
| Description : Heat Exchanger Areas | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| <u>V</u> iew | |
| I | |
| | |
| | |

Figure 43. Constant Properties Window



Figure 44. Flowsheet Diagram Window

The next step is the Constant Properties window. The constant properties window is shown in Figure 42.

The flowsheet diagram can be viewed by clicking on the 'FlowSheet Diagram' option in the view menu as shown in Figure 36. The flowsheet cannot be edited in the On-line Optimization program. The flowsheet diagram is shown in Figure 44. Double clicking on a unit opens a data form which displays all the measured variables, unmeasured variables and plant parameters that are associated with that unit. Similarly, double clicking on a stream opens a data form which displays the measured and unmeasured variables, associated with the stream. The global data can be viewed by double clicking on the background of the flowsheet

| III Options | III Options |
|---|--|
| GAMS Process Output Format Solver Solver Parameters | GAMS Process Output Format Solver Solver Parameters |
| Automatically Closed when finished | ✓ Set page length. |
| Running background (Minimized/Hidden) | Number of lines per page: 50 |
| Gams Directory - (Please Specify the path for the gams.exe file) | Include column list. Include equation list. |
| C:\PROGRA~1\ADVANC~2\Gams25\ga Browse | Include symbol list reference. |
| <u> </u> | <u> </u> |

| III Options | Dptions |
|---|---|
| GAMS Process Output Format Solver Solver Parameters | GAMS Process Output Format Solver Solver Parameters |
| | Number of Iterations 100 |
| | Number of Domain Errors |
| | Amount of time used 1000 |
| <u>U</u> se Defaults | Use Defaults <u>A</u> dvanced Options |
| <u> </u> | <u> </u> |

Figure 45. Options With GAMS process tab



Figure 46. Advanced Parameters Options Window

Clicking on the 'Options' item in 'View' menu, opens the Options window as shown in Figure 45. General GAMS Process options are set in the 'GAMS Process' tab as shown in the first window of Figure 45. The format for the GAMS output can be specified in the 'Output Format' tab as shown in second window of Figure 45. LP and NLP values for the Solver can be set in the 'Solver' tab as shown in the third window of Figure 45. The default values are CONOPT for both LP and NLP. These default values can be restored by clicking on the 'Use Defaults...' button. Solver Parameters like Number of Iterations, Number of Domain Errors and Amount of Time Used can be specified in the 'Solver Parameters' tab as shown in the fourth window of Figure 45. The recommended values for the 'Solver Parameters' of the aniline process are Number of iterations 100, Domain Errors 0, and Amount of time Used 1000 sec. The default values for Number of iterations 1000, Number of Domain Errors 0, and Amount of time used 1000 sec can be restored by clicking on the 'Use Defaults...' button. Other advanced options can be set by clicking on the 'Advanced Options' button, which brings up the window shown in Figure 46.

After entering the required information, let us proceed to execute the model. To execute the model, click on the 'Execute' option in the File menu or click on the 'Execute' button (the button with the triangle) in the toolbar. Once the 'Execute' option is clicked the Model Summary and Execute window as shown in Figure 47 is opened. This window gives the summary of the aniline process.

When the 'Execute' button in the 'Model Execute and Summary' window is clicked, the program first extracts the model information from the database. Based on this information, it generates the GAMS input files and calls the GAMS solver. The progress of the GAMS program execution is shown in Figure 48. This window is automatically closed as soon as the execution is over. When the execution of the program is completed, it displays the results of the on-line optimization in the Output window.



Figure 47. Model Execution Summary Window

| 🗱 GMSCO_NX 📃 🗆 🗙 |
|--|
| Auto 💽 🛄 🛍 🛃 🕋 🗛 |
| C:\Program Files\Advanced Process Analysis System\Gams25>gams.exe do_data save=p ut_data pagesize= 50 GAMS 2.50A Copyright (C) 1987-1999 GAMS Development. All rights reserved Licensee: Ralph W. Pike Louisiana State University, Department of Chemical Engineering Starting compilation D0_DATA(684) 1 Mb Starting execution D0_DATA(682) 1 Mb Generating model ANILINE D0_DATA(683) 2 Mb 201 rows, 231 columns, and 696 non-zeroes. Executing CONOPT |
| C O N O P T Wintel version 2.042F-003-035 Copyright (C) ARKI Consulting and Development A/S Bagsvaerdvej 246 A DK-2880 Bagsvaerd, Denmark |
| Using default control program. |
| Reading data |

Figure 48.GAMS Program Execution Window

| | Output | | | 1 |
|------|----------------|---|----------|----------------|
| Eile | e <u>V</u> iew | | | and the second |
| | | | 爾[冊] | 4 |
| | | <u>60 60 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 80</u> | ш ш | 2 |
| Ec | onomic Obie | ctive = 1402.25 | 7684 | |
| | | | | |
| | Name | Gross_Error | <u>•</u> | ļ |
| | 103 | | | Į |
| | 104 | | | I |
| | 107 | | | |
| | 801 | | | |
| | 109 | | | |
| | 011 | | | I |
| | 111 | | | l |
| | 11Z (12 | | | I |
| | F13 CLA | | | I |
| | r14 dc | | | |
| - | 110 | | | I |
| | 117 110 | | | |
| - | 110 | | | |
| - | 113 | | | I |
| - | 120 | | | I |
| - | 121 | | | I |
| | 123 | | | |
| | 124 | | | |
| - | f26 | | | |
| - | 120 | | | |
| | 121 | | | l |
| - | 129 | 2 7083 | | |
| | 631 | 2.6972 | | |
| | f32 | | | |
| | f33 | | | |
| | fCW1 | | | |
| | fC\u/2 | | ▼ | |

Figure 49. Final Report in the Output Window

After the three programs have been executed, three detailed GAMS output files will be generated by GAMS for the three optimization problems. These files give detailed solutions of the optimization problems for Data Validation, Parameter Estimation and Economic Optimization. Also, a final report is generated by the Interactive On-line Optimization system. In the final report, the estimated values of the parameters, the reconciled values of process variables, the optimal set points and the profit from Economic Optimization are shown. The Output Window with the Final Report is shown in Figure 49. The View menu in the Output window has three options named Final Report, Full Output and Flowsheet.

The Final Report option has five options namely the Economic Objective, the Measured Variables, the Unmeasured Variables, the Plant Parameters and the Stream Number as shown in Figure 50. The Economic Objective value is shown in Figure 49.

| | Output | | | | _ 🗆 × |
|----------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|------------|
| <u> </u> | e <u>V</u> iew | | | | |
| Ec | Final Report Full Output File Flowsheet | Economic Ob Value of <u>Mea</u> Value of <u>Unm</u> Estimated Pla | ijective sured Variables jeasured Variables just Parameters | | اندی بر |
| | Name | Stream Numb | | Data from Data Validation | |
| | 108 | | A | Data from Parameter Estimation | |
| - | 104 | | | Optimal Setpoints | |
| | 608 | | - | | - |
| | 609 | | | | |
| | f10 | | | | |
| | f11 | | | | |
| | f12 | | | | |
| | f13 | | | | |
| | f14 | | | | |
| | f16 | | | | |
| | f17 | | | | |
| | f18 | | | | |
| L | 119 | | | | |
| | 120 | | | | |
| | 121 | | | | |
| | 123 | | | | |
| - | 124 | | | | |
| | 120 | | | | |
| | 120 | | | | |
| - | 127 | | | | |
| - | 120 | 2 7083 | | | |
| | 131 | 2.6972 | | | |
| | 132 | | | | |
| | f33 | | | | |
| | fCW1 | | | | |
| | Irw/2 | | | | <u> </u> |

Figure 50: View Menu in the output Window

When the option 'Measured Variables' in the Final Report menu is clicked, the system opens a spreadsheet data form which includes the optimal setpoints from economic optimization, reconciled values from Data Validation, reconciled values from Parameter Estimation and the plant data as shown in Figure 51. Clicking on "Plant Parameters" in the Final Report menu, the system opens a spreadsheet data form that includes the estimated values of plant parameters as shown in Figure 52.

Clicking on the "Unmeasured Variables", the system opens a spreadsheet data form which includes the unmeasured variables and their reconciled values as shown in Figure 53.

Three options are available in the 'Stream Number' menu as shown in Figure 50. The three options are Data from Data Validation, Data from Parameter Estimation and Optimal Setpoints. Let us click the 'Data from Data Validation' option. An input box appears. Let us enter 's07' and click 'Ok'. The Measured Variables and Unmeasured variables which are associated with the stream 's07' with their reconciled values from Data Validation are displayed as shown in Figure 54.

| И | tiues of Meas | sured Variable | 5 | 11/16/00 11:16:00 AM |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------|
| | Name | Optimal_Set_Point | Reconciled_Data_From_Parameter_Estimation | Reconciled_Data_From_E 🔺 |
| ► | 03 | 205 | 205 | |
| | f04 | 165.39496 | 165.39497 | |
| | f07 | 4240.39494 | 4240.39497 | |
| | f08 | 4240.39494 | 4240.39497 | |
| | f09 | 4240.39494 | 4240.39497 | |
| | f10 | 4242.99991 | 4242.99994 | |
| | f11 | 4242.99991 | 4242.99994 | |
| | f12 | 4242.99991 | 4242.99994 | |
| | f13 | 3892.82103 | 3892.82103 | |
| | f14 | 3850 | 3850 | |
| | f16 | 3850 | 3850 | |
| | f17 | 42.82103 | 42.82103 | |
| | f18 | 347.24865 | 347.24868 | |
| | f19 | 178.17401 | 178.17402 | |
| | f20 | 178.17401 | 178.17402 | |
| | f21 | 13.06001 | 13.06001 | |
| | f23 | 13.06001 | 13.06001 | |
| | f24 | 165.114 | 165.11401 | |
| | f25 | 181.95261 | 181.95263 | |
| | f26 | 161.09421 | 161.09421 | |
| | f27 | 161.09421 | 161.09421 | |
| | 1128 | 161 09421 | 161 09421 | |
| 4 | | | | ▶ |

Figure 51: Optimal Set points and Reconciled Data in Final Report for Measured Variables

| 🐱 Output | | | | |
|---------------------------|----|-----|----|--|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>V</u> iew | | | | |
| | EO | w w | PP | |

🐱 Output

<u>File V</u>iew

Values of Plant Parameters

11/16/00 11:16:00 AM

_ 🗆 ×

_ 🗆 ×

| | the second se | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | Plant_Parameter | Initial_Point | Estimated_Value | Process_UnitID | Unit_of_Parameter |
| ► | ponv1 | 0.95 | 0.94948 | CRV-100 | |
| | conv2 | 0.0009 | 0.001 | CRV-100 | |
| | uE100 | 53.3 | 51.89313 | E-100 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R |
| | uE102 | 55.45 | 54.77626 | E-102 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R |
| | uE103 | 71.5 | 71.41481 | E-103 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R |
| | uE104 | 71.85 | 71.78423 | E-104 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R |
| | uE105 | 90 | 80.78474 | E-105 | Btu/ft^2*hr*R |

Figure 52: Estimated Values of Plant Parameters in Final Report

| 🐱 Output |
|----------|
|----------|

<u>File V</u>iew

| _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|--|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| | | ₽Ľ. | | E. | EO | MV | un | PP | |

Values of Unmeasured Variables

11/16/00 11:16:00 AM

_ 0

| | N | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| | Unmeasured_Variables | Value_From_Data_Validation | Value_From_Parameter_Estimation | Value_From_Economic_ |
| ► | þff_an | 16.53101 | 16.56396 | |
| | eff_dpa | 0.05197 | 0.05207 | |
| | eff_h2 | 1.75416 | 1.91899 | |
| | eff_h2o | 0.76021 | 0.76173 | |
| | eff_n2 | 0.02274 | 0.02487 | |
| | eff_nh3 | 96.90511 | 95.31669 | |
| | eff_ph | 0.85524 | 0.86634 | |
| | f03nh3 | 205 | 205 | |
| | f04ph | 165.0172 | 165.39497 | |
| | f07an | 13.27365 | 13.30226 | |
| | f07dpa | 0.0393 | 0.03938 | |
| | f07h2 | 421.76778 | 461.47279 | |
| | f07h2o | 17.89109 | 17.92966 | |
| | f07n2 | 140.58926 | 153.82426 | |
| | f07nh3 | 3474.8497 | 3421.77329 | |
| | f07ph | 171.58922 | 172.05332 | |
| | f08an | 13.27365 | 13.30226 | |
| | f08dpa | 0.0393 | 0.03938 | |
| | f08h2 | 421.76778 | 461.47279 | |
| | f08h2o | 17.89109 | 17.92966 | - |
| • | | * 40 E0000 | 450.00400 | Þ |

Figure 53: Reconciled Values for Unmeasured Variables

| Output • View B () () () () () () () () () () () () () | E 🖩 🖩 🖩 🔳 | ream No. = 807 | | _ D × 11/16/00 11:16:00 AM |
|--|--|---|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Measured Variable f07 T07 | 61 | value Units of Process Va 4240 lb-mol/hr 4.9541 R | riables | |
| Unmeasured Variable f07h2 f07n2 f07nh3 f07h2o f07ph f07an f07dpa H07 | value 421.76778 140.58926 3474.8497 17.89109 171.58922 13.27365 0.0393 -73.62963 | Units of Process Variables Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr Ib-mol/hr | | |

Figure 54: Information based on Stream Number

| 🚾 Output | | _ 🗆 | × |
|---|---|-----|----------|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew | | | |
| | | | |
| Economic Optimization Output file | | | |
| Economic Optimization Program 2 5 6 SCALARS 7 h2 / 2 / 8 n2 / 28 / 9 nh3 / 17 / 10 h2o / 18 / 11 ph / 94 / 12 an / 93 / 13 dpa / 169 / 14 ; 15 16 SCALARS 17 areaE100 / 6900 / 18 areaE102 / 1725 / 19 areaE103 / 760 / 20 areaE104 / 310 / 21 areaE105 / 2 / 22 ; 23 SCALARS | 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 | 1 | |
| 24 dens_h2 / 0.0349 / | | | T |

Figure 55. Full Output File of GAMS Programs

When the 'Full Output File' option in the view menu is selected, three buttons are displayed in the toolbar each corresponding to the three optimization problems. Clicking a button will open the corresponding output file for viewing. Let us click on the 'Data Validation' option in the Full Output menu. The full output file is shown in Figure 55.

The user can use the 'Find' and 'Goto' options in the Edit menu to search for a particular phrase or go to a particular section in the Full Output file. The Final Report can be exported as an Excel file using the 'Export' option in the file menu. The Full Output files can also be exported as a text file using the 'Export' option.

The results can also be viewed as a flowsheet in a window similar to the one shown in Figure 44. Double clicking on a stream or unit opens the corresponding data window. The Data window for stream 's07' is shown in Figure 56. As seen in this figure, the values of the measured variables obtained as a result of on-line optimization are displayed in the data window.

| sured Vars | Unmeasured Vars | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| Name | Plant_Data | DV_Val | PE_Val of | imal Set Point | Unit |
| f07 | 4245 | 4240 | 4240.39497 | 4240.39494 | lb-mol/hr |
| T07 | 614.57 | 614.9541 | 614.57 | 624.60171 | R |

Figure 56: Stream Data Window

Clicking the 'Close' option in the file menu of the Output window returns the user to the main screen, which was shown in Figure 35. The model information can be exported as an Excel file using the 'Export' option in the file menu of the main window. Save the optimization results using the 'Save' option in the file menu. The results including the full output files are stored along with the model. When the 'Exit' button is clicked, the Interactive On-line Optimization main window is closed and the user is taken back to the Advanced Process Analysis Desk.

Steady-State Detection and Execution Frequency

On-line optimization executes economic optimization and generates a set of optimal set points. Then these set points are transferred to the coordinator program or the operators as an Excel spreadsheet file. These optimal set points can either be sent directly to the distributed control system or viewed by operators before they are sent to the DCS. Before the optimal set points are implemented, the steady state detection program is run to ensure the process is at steady state. The following gives detailed information about steady-state detection and execution frequency.

The execution frequency for optimization is the time between conducting on-line optimization of the process, and it has to be determined for each of the units in the process. It depends on the settling time, i.e., the time required for the units in the process to move from one set of steady-state operating conditions to another. This settling time can be estimated from the time constant determined by process step testing. The time period between two on-line optimization executions must be longer than the settling time to ensure that the units have returned to steady state operations before the optimization is conducted again. This is illustrated in Figure 57, after Darby and White (1988). The figure shows that execution frequency for optimization in Figure 57-a was satisfactory for the process, but the execution frequency in Figure 57-b was too rapid for the process. In Figure 57-a, the process has returned to steady-state operations until the next optimization. However, in Figure 57-b, the process did not have enough time to return to steady-state operations before the optimization altered the operating conditions. The process would continue on an unsteady state path, and

operator intervention would be required. The settling time for an ethylene plant is four hours according to Darby and White (1988), and this time for the sulfuric acid contact process is twelve hours according Hertwig (1997).



a. Time between optimizations is longer than settling time



b. Time between optimizations is less than settling time Figure 57. Comparison of Time between Optimizations and Process Settling Time after Darby and White
As shown in Figure 57, it is necessary to make sure that the process is operating at steady state before the plant data is taken from distributed control system for conducting on-line optimization. Steady state plant data is required for steady state process models.

The time series horizontal screening method has been used in industry to detect a steady state. In this method, the measured values for key process variables are observed for a time period. If the measured values remain within the bounds of two standard deviations, then the process is said to be operating at steady state. This requires the use of a coordinator program or operator action for identifying steady state and exchanging data between the on-line optimization program and the distributed control system. Excel spreadsheet files are widely used to transfer the data. The use of an Excel spreadsheet is the industry standard way of selecting data and



Figure 58. Implementation procedure for On-line Optimization ,after Kelly, et al. (1996)

manipulating data from a DCS. Steady state detection and data exchange will be illustrated with plant data for the contact process.

As shown in Figure 58, on-line optimization executes economic optimization and generates a set of optimal set points. Then these set points are transferred to the coordinator program or the operators as an Excel spreadsheet file. These optimal set points can be sent directly to the distributed control system or viewed by operators before they are sent to the DCS. Before the optimal set points are implemented, the steady state detection program is run to ensure the process is at steady state.

To incorporate the capability for steady state detection, an Excel worksheet program was prepared, *steady.xls*, and it is included in the files with the on-line optimization program. The aniline process is used to illustrate the use of this program for time series analysis for steady state detection. The first sheet in the Excel program has 20 sets of data randomly generated for the aniline process. This information is shown in Figure 59 for the first 14 of these data sets, and each column represents data for the 68 measured variables that would be taken from the data historian of the distributed control system for 20 time intervals ending with the current time.

The second Excel spreadsheet was prepared to analyze this data to determine a time interval that shows the plant operating at steady state. This spreadsheet is shown in Figure 60, and the graphs and buttons were developed using the Visual Basic capabilities that are part of Excel. In this figure, the time series of four of the measured variables can be viewed at one time. The spreadsheet has the capability of displaying any four of the process variables, and the variables that are plotted can be changed by pulling down the menu on the lower left and selecting a variable to be displayed. After reviewing the data in Figure 60, it can be determined when the plant is at steady state between two time periods. Consequently, the decision is to import the data from the middle point of those two time periods, into the on-line optimization

| X) | dimensit En | rol - wheedys | sta - | | | | | | | | | | | | | 創 図 |
|-----|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| E | DI GA S | One hises | Fignal Do | e ten gy | - | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 81 H |
| r | - HI | 4.0 - | 3.15.77 | 100.00 | enarel 🖬 | | 4 41 21 | 10 4 5 | 1 1275 | | | | | | | 120260 |
| | Southern and a | States and and | | | - | | *4.00 | | - 2- | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 0 | | 1000 | A H H | 1.25.16 | 1 - 20 | | (Referred) | | A . | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| - | - 413 | - | | 1000 | 100 | - | 1000 | | | | La Maria | 10000 | | | 104 | 1000 |
| | | - 1 | | 1 19 | | 1.00 | | 2.7 | 1 | - 4 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 19 | 14 | - |
| 1 | m | 201 | 206.8965 | 204.5279 | 100.2520 | 204,2125 | 284 5403 | 201.1469 | 201,2981 | 312 9238 | 206.7712 | 202.418 | 120.0442 | 205,4348 | 206.5981 | 20 |
| 1 | 01 | 165.7 | 163.6565 | 163,7780 | 961,9941 | 165 2276 | 157 3675 | 163.0028 | 167.9784 | 162 8073 | 167.5483 | 167.4874 | 102.1037 | 1621.16.29 | 100.0029 | 16 |
| | 07 | 4245 | 4228.674 | 4251.072 | 4246.74 | 4260.182 | 4233,283 | 4258 593 | 4233.071 | 4254,794 | 4263.867 | 4238-157 | 4242.311 | 4245.18 | 4264.917 | 42 |
| 8 | 103 | 42.45 | 4213.672 | 4232 332 | 4236.265 | 4729,265 | 4255.261 | 4229.817 | 4240,199 | 4726.879 | 4245.566 | 4247.621 | 4236.088 | 4250,675 | 4228.011 | 42 |
| 6 | 03 | 4245 | 4252.461 | 1777.356 | 4255.2 | 4227.583 | 4229.661 | 4229.203 | 4735.38 | 4258.751 | 4226.904 | 4255.684 | 8267.982 | 4233.386 | 4253.81 | 47 |
| 125 | 110 | 4245 | 4268.998 | 4768.63 | 4259,692 | 4242,441 | 4756.637 | 4237.554 | 4/68.868 | 4261.649 | 4261.121 | 4239.584 | 4232,623 | 4242.174 | 4237 124 | 82 |
| 8 | 111 | 42.49 | 4255.801 | 4233.932 | 4258 | 4249,732 | 4265.02 | 4251,752 | 4267.758 | 4263,276 | 4245.081 | 4244_658 | 4232,889 | 4254.844 | 4234.281 | 42 |
| 16 | 112 | 249 | 4230.968 | 4234.577 | 4230.446 | 4254.307 | 4228.997 | 4238.341 | 4239,226 | 4249,115 | 4245,253 | 4241.467 | 4259.366 | 4261.124 | 4266.761 | 42 |
| 11 | 113 | 3902 | 3850.1279 | 2904.56 | 3196.108 | 32899.708 | 3881,256 | 3906.356 | 3586.367 | 3886.751 | 3859.561 | 3909.182 | 3151.199 | 39/18/38/9 | 3916.063 | 38 |
| 11 | 64 | 3959 | 3862.318 | 3848.807 | 3056.783 | 3659,633 | 3857.714 | 3857.387 | 3853,491 | 3667,635 | 3060.257 | 3866.458 | 3874.325 | 3849,458 | 3860.337 | 38 |
| 12 | 116 | 3859 | 3863.105 | 3856.375 | 3848.4 | 3856.556 | 3848.781 | 3845.386 | 3965,121 | 3849,324 | 3869.879 | 3871.172 | 3848,677 | 3874,934 | 3866.091 | 38 |
| 15 | 117 | 42,92 | 43.84537 | 42,84671 | 42.3871 | 44.55046 | 42.91415 | 44,73783 | 43,19029 | 44,7687 | 42.26843 | 43.71752 | 42,61291 | 42.00039 | 44.5728 | 47 |
| 14 | 118 | 316.6 | 345.4414 | 348.1789 | 335.5145 | 342.518 | 353.1621 | 349.1905 | 364.3978 | 346.0514 | 354.9533 | 340.9194 | 368.2946 | 345 6783 | 351.3278 | 35 |
| 15 | 69. | 101.1 | 172.9517 | 186.852 | 174.1912 | 176,0842 | 187.195 | 186.6811 | 178,9984 | 167,4333 | 107.1331 | 178.5877 | 174,4583 | 179,4043 | 173.7776 | 17- |
| 10 | 69 | 181.1 | 177,3547 | 181.8750 | 183,5406 | 176.6693 | 173,48 | 171.3265 | 182,058 | 175,7483 | 188.0627 | 188, 1719 | 198.2972 | 182,8669 | 179,7198 | 17 |
| 37 | 61 | 12,84 | 13.13402 | 12,41483 | 12.43927 | 12.52984 | 12.86015 | 12,10814 | 12.47029 | 12.10/499 | 12.91074 | 12,76100 | 12,8306 | 13,71332 | 12 90292 | \$3 |
| 18 | 623 | 12,87 | 13.85589 | 12.82524 | 13.08694 | 13.225.35 | 12.98504 | 13.77944 | 12.33385 | 13.1394 | 12,51635 | 13.49255 | 12.77894 | 13,78194 | 12.82397 | 12 |
| 18 | 124 | 168.3 | 165.5575 | 172.9058 | 172,8541 | 175.8668 | 171.8936 | 171.6144 | 169,5001 | 164,2638 | 178,3717 | 160,6831 | 108.9647 | 164.0748 | 163.0671 | 56 |
| 20 | 25 | 178.3 | 176.4625 | 190.6931 | 170,9724 | 163,7909 | 174.3613 | \$96.9222 | 106,9688 | 184,6321 | 175.8608 | 172,8852 | 193,4422 | 109.2593 | 170.3071 | - 17 |
| 21 | 675 | 167.4 | 161.4721 | 161.7726 | 162.0095 | 160.2269 | 148.8729 | 161.8878 | 108.0507 | 160.0129 | 163.68 | 161.868.9 | 162.7915 | 160.349 | 160.1585 | 16 |
| 22 | £7 | 162.4 | 163,5764 | 161.239 | 161.1151 | 163.9712 | 162.4025 | 163.5841 | 108.3616 | 160,2488 | 160.1538 | 163,4647 | 163,8983 | 162,1753 | 160.493 | 16 |
| 23 | 153 | 962.4 | 161.9172 | 162,1518 | 161,7585 | 160.0206 | 163.0682 | 961.1580 | 168,0535 | 162.2611 | 162.6248 | 163.3679 | 161,1174 | 162,8496 | 161.4153 | 16 |
| 24 | 61 | 15.01 | 14.94466 | 15.91201 | 34.439 | 14.107481 | 11.45065 | 16.35463 | 14,47545 | 15.05351 | 16.15852 | 15,24925 | 13.34289 | 16.39034 | 14.650'00 | 15 |
| 28 | 61 | 15.03 | 14.50462 | 14,28852 | 15,55868 | 15.42976 | 15.33941 | 16,82517 | 15,71034 | 13.92437 | 14.91254 | 14,66545 | 14,9838 | 15.50235 | 14.25158 | 15 |
| 28 | 82 | 0.8967 | 0.868884 | 0.071561 | 0.944365 | 0.871029 | 0.894291 | 0.853659 | 8.905997 | 0.913706 | 0.925493 | 0,891911 | 0.890346 | 0.895262 | 0.886213 | 0.5 |
| 22 | 00 | 0.8967 | 8.927151 | 0,995504 | 0.900122 | 0.927735 | 8.982751 | 0,035179 | 0.915287 | 0.870913 | 0.855768 | 0,917671 | 0.879271 | 0.856077 | 0.05300 | 4.5 |
| 20 | HOW1 | 22920 | 2333191 | 234051.54 | 23297.03 | 7.5195.16 | 23211.5 | 23378.14 | 23367.01 | 33611.67 | 77536.96 | 22756.26 | 23396.48 | 23826.77 | 23881.55 | 23. |
| 22 | fCW2 | 22920 | 23134.21 | 22532.75 | 23303.53 | 23141.83 | 23271.02 | 23390.03 | 22735.88 | 23273.54 | 22693.46 | 22645.11 | 22844.55 | 23457.04 | 22816.05 | 22 |
| 30 | 1043 | 9693 | 9/18.883 | 9732,796 | 9632,368 | 57.28,11 | 9607.218 | 972/ 568 | 8/95.414 | 9601,758 | 9/06.645 | 9609.586 | 9684,831 | 9/99/897 | 8626.125 | . 9 |
| 25 | IT WA | 9693 | 9629.678 | 9738.767 | 9785.692 | 5633,147 | \$707.51 | 3781.17 | 9628.478 | 9727.326 | 9677.335 | 9742.201 | 9779.416 | 5008,585 | \$756.06 | 47 |
| - | 1.00 | 3397 | 3462196 | 1196.388 | 3615.874 | 336/ 522 | 3462.151 | 3410.223 | 3385.51/ | 3410,754 | 3416108 | 3412,148 | 3384.449 | 3403.517 | 3410.524 | 34 |
| - | and the second second | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | Contra Contra | - Calling |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 59. Excel Spreadsheet of Plant Data for the Aniline Process



Figure 60. Excel Spreadsheet Showing the Time Series Graphs of the Data

program. On this diagram, the Save Steady State Data button is clicked and the program has the user designate the time interval of the data which is saved to the third spreadsheet, a single column of data that is not shown here as a figure.

The user is now ready to transfer this steady state data to the on-line optimization program. Return to the Declaration Window for Measured Variables, which is shown in Figure 39 and pull down the File menu. This is shown in Figure 61, and then select Import Plant Data. This action brings up the window shown in Figure 62, and in this window the name of the Excel file is designated which contains the steady state plant data that was selected with the Excel time series program. Clicking the Open button will replace the plant data currently in the program. Now having the new data in place, the on-line optimization program can be executed to generate the new set of optimal points for the distributed control system.

The execution of the on-line optimization program generates the set points for the distributed control system. These values can be exported from the on-line optimization program using the same procedure as importing data. The file menu in these windows has a line Export Plant Data which, when clicked, gives a screen similar to the one in Figure 63 to specify the Excel file to transfer this data. The on-line optimization program requires the standard deviation of the measured variables as shown in Figure 39. The Excel program *steady.xls* is used also to calculate the standard deviation of the measured variables. Although not shown in Figure 59, the last column in the spreadsheet is the standard deviation of the measured variables, which was calculated using the 20 measurements. This information can be transferred to the on-line optimization program using the same procedure as was used for the measured variables. However, it is not necessary to use the current plant data to evaluate the standard deviation, and the Excel program can be used with any data set to determine appropriate values of the standard deviation.

| <u>S</u> ave | | 1 | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Export | | ality Cor | nstraints I Inequality Con | Istraints | Constant Properties |
| Import Plant Data | | Tables | Measured Variables | > <u>U</u> n | measured Variables |
| Import Standard De | eviation | | | | |
| Execute | Ctrl+E | | Measured Variables | | |
| - | | Data S | Standard_Deviation_Plant_Data | Initial_Point | Scaling_Factor |
| Exit | | 203 | 5 | 203 | |
| f04 | | 165.7 | 5 | 165.7 | |
| 107 | | 4245 | 50 | 4250 | |
| f08 | | 4245 | 50 | 4250 | |
| 109 | | 4245 | 50 | 4250 | |
| f10 | | 4249 | 50 | 4250 | |
| f11 | | 4249 50 | | 4250 | |
| f12 | | 4249 50 | | 4250 | |
| f13 | | 3902 50 | | 3900 | |
| f14 | | 3859 40 | | 3860 | |
| f16 | | 3862 | 40 | 3860 | |
| f17 | | 42.92 | 2 | 43 | |
| f18 | | 346.6 | 15 | 345 | |
| f19 | | 181.1 | 10 | 180 | |
| f20 | | 181.1 | 10 | 180 | |
| f21 | | 12.84 | 1 | 13 | |



| Open | | | ? × |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Look jn: 🔁 | 100 | <u>@</u> | |
| Cams225 | | | |
| File <u>n</u> ame: | | | <u>O</u> pen |
| Files of <u>type</u> : | Excel files *.xls | • | Cancel |
| | Dpen as read-only | | |

Figure 62. The Dialog Box that opens when Import is clicked



Figure 63. The Screen to enter the Excel Sheet Name and Range

This concludes the description of steady-state detection and execution frequency of online optimization. The next step of Advanced Process Analysis System is the heat exchanger network optimization. Click the 'Pinch Analysis' button in Advanced Process Analysis Desk to open the heat exchanger network (THEN) program.

VII. USING THE HEAT EXCHANGER NETWORK (THEN) PROGRAM

Upon clicking the 'Pinch Analysis' button on the Advanced Process Analysis Desk, the 'Heat Exchanger Network Model Information' window is displayed. This window is shown in Figure 64. Since we are using the THEN program for the first time, click the 'New Model' button.

Once the 'Work on Current Model' button is clicked, the 'Welcome Screen' of the Heat Exchanger Network program is displayed. This screen is shown in Figure 65. The message at the center confirms that you are working on the process model 'aniline.ioo' in the 'Examples' subdirectory. The HEN model you are working on is an untitled new model. A HEN model is an input file created by the heat exchanger network program to apply pinch analysis to the process model. A HEN model is stored as a file with a 'hen' extension (e.g. sample.hen).

The menu at the top of the background window is the 'main menu' of THEN. It is available at all times during the execution of the program. The 'Help' button can be used to access online help. The 'About' button gives the copyright information. The 'Exit' button can be used to quit the program at any time and go back to the Advanced Process Analysis Desk.



Figure 64 The Heat Exchanger Network Model Information Window

| of Lookarger Helmah Program | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | 1.12 |
| an worker | | | |
| Walcome to the | - Heat Exchanger Net | work Preignam | |
| Wood and second | eas Presentended | O (Pageas Flackdowned Places in Adda | |
| | Hen make | Distance in and Muchal | |
| | | | |
| | | Proceed | |
| and the second | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Figure 65. The Welcome Screen THEN.



Figure 66. The Stream List Window

| sees teles pattant for Stross 1 a00 1 a00 1 feetor teed 1 a00 1 feetor stillent 1 Cooler teed 1 a00 1 feetor stillent 1 Cooler teed 1 a00 1 feetor stillent 1 cooler teed 1 a00 1 coler teed 1 coler teed |
|--|
| teresteter patatafina Elros (a07 a08 Heater feed s09 Reactor feed s10 Reactor silluent s11 Cooler tend (a26 read |
| Eltes 4007 008 Hester feed 109 Hester feed 11 Restor filluent 11 Cooler feed 12 T-100 feed 12 T-100 feed |
| 4 007 |
| x =03 Resolver feed. x=10 Resolver filesent x11 Cooler feed. x12 T-100 feed. |
| 11 Cooler feed |
| |
| the second se |
| To add more streams to the above list, Click here OK |
| |
| |

Figure 67 The Add Stream Window

Click on the 'Proceed' button on the welcome screen. The 'Stream List' window is now displayed on the screen. This is shown in Figure 66. The box in the center shows the list of all the process streams and their descriptions. This list has been automatically retrieved by the program from the information in the flowsheet diagram. Scroll up and down in the box to see the entire list. There is a check box available to the left of each stream name in the list. If a process stream is important for heat integration, the check box for that stream needs to be selected. For the aniline model, the following streams were determined to be important: s07, s09, s10, and s12. Select all of these streams in the list by clicking on their checkboxes.

The button 'Show the flowsheet diagram' at the top of the stream list window can be used to view the flowsheet diagram at any time. In addition to the streams listed, new streams can also be added. To add a stream, click the 'Click here' button at the bottom of the window. A small window shown in Figure 67 is displayed. A stream name and a description must be entered. Clicking the 'OK' button will add the stream to the list. For the aniline model, we do not want to add any streams. So, click the 'Cancel' button to go back to the 'Stream List' window.

Having selected all the important streams in the Stream List window, click the 'OK' button to continue. The next window displayed on the screen is the 'Retrieving Stream Data' window shown in Figure 68. A vertical line divides this window into two parts. The left side of the screen displays a list. This list contains all the streams, which were selected earlier in the 'Stream List' window. As can be seen from Figure 68, the four streams that were chosen as the important streams are present in the list.

The heat exchanger network program needs certain information for each stream in order to apply pinch analysis. This information includes temperature, flowrate, enthalpies and film heat transfer coefficient. The values of all of these variables have to be retrieved for each of the selected streams. The values for temperature and flowrate are automatically retrieved by the program from the results of economic optimization carried out earlier through the Advanced Process Analysis System. The values for enthalpies and film heat transfer coefficients have to be entered by the user. To understand how the data is retrieved, let us enter the data for the stream s07.

Click on the stream s07 in the list on the left side of the screen. On the right side of the screen, the stream name and stream description labels now show 's07' and 'Mixed stream' respectively. As can be seen in Figure 68, the temperatures and flowrate values for stream s07 have been automatically retrieved and displayed. The heat capacity and film coefficient values are initialized to the defaults, which are 0 and 100 respectively.

The enthalpy data for any stream can be entered as either constant heat capacity coefficients or temperature-dependent enthalpy coefficients. The variation in temperature is large for the streams in the aniline model. So, the temperature-dependent enthalpy coefficients are used for all the streams. To enter these coefficients for stream s07, select the 'Enthalpy coefficients' option. Once this option is selected, the button for modifying enthalpy data becomes enabled and a small frame for the average enthalpy coefficients of stream s07 can now be seen. This view is shown in Figure 69. The frame also shows the enthalpy formula used in the program.

| 0 | Stream Name \$07 Stream Description: <u>Mixed stream</u> | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | | Vasiables | |
| treams in the heat Regration model 00 10 12 | Temperature = 624.63171 Flownate = 424023934 Hean Capacity = 0 Film Coefficient = 100 | Name Description * 107 Tetral Flowtate 107 Temperature 107 An Molar Flowtate 107 An Molar Flowtate 107 An Molar Flowtate 107 An Molar Flowtate 107 An Molar Flowtate | |
| | Por Har stewart, som 19. Constant Hant Capacities 11. Enthalpy coefficients | Velae 4240.39494 Search Volation | |
| ack on the stream ane to velocit | To modily writingly data for this steam | From C data only for the current stream C all data | |
| | | FINISH | |

Figure68 . The Retrieving Stream Data Window

If the average enthalpy coefficient values are known for the stream, they can be entered in the corresponding boxes in the frame. Since, we do not know the average values, we will calculate them from the stream composition and the enthalpy coefficient values for the individual chemical species present in that stream. To perform these calculations, click the button for modifying the enthalpy data. When this button is clicked, the screen view changes to the 'Enthalpy Data' window shown in Figure 70.

The 'Enthalpy Data' window shows a list of all the chemical components present in the process. The components present in the reacting gases in aniline model are H_2 , N_2 , NH_3 , H_2O , phenol, aniline and diphenylamine. These are automatically retrieved from FlowSim and displayed in the enthalpy data window. The table 'Components present in this stream' shows the components, which are present in stream s07. This table is empty as seen in Figure 70. This is because the components present in a stream need to be manually selected by the user and added to the table. From our knowledge about the process, we know that stream s07 has all seven of the above listed components. So, let us add all of these components to the table. Click on the component name in the list. The button with an arrow pointing towards the table now becomes enabled. Click on this button and the component gets transferred from the list to the table. After repeating this for all seven components, the screen looks as shown in Figure 71. The table 'Components present in this stream' now has seven components, but the list is not empty because there are components that are in different phases in the aniline process.



Figure 69. The Retrieving Stream Data Window with the Average Enthalpy Coefficients

| Store Name | | |
|--|--|--|
| strong time start | | |
| Stream Description: MIXED 5 | tream | |
| ulpy data for stream x07 | | |
| of all components e process Components present in this stream | h List of verifibles in the model | |
| Name Mole Rovatorhactori | Value of the Name Deportation + | |
| *** | zelected variable 03 Catel Playeate | |
| has an | 205 IO7 Total Flowate | |
| an <u>N-</u> | 103 TotalPowate | |
| | 11 1 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| En company | To see the average enthaloy coefficients for | |
| For component | the stream, click the 'Calculate Averages' | |
| The following entitably coefficients were found | button. | |
| a0 = = = | j based on the coefficients of the each of the | |
| N* | components and their mole tractions. | |
| | | |
| Extension = $a0 + a1 + 7 + a2 + 72 + a3 + 7+5 + a4 + 7+4$ | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Calculate Averages Cancel | |

Figure 70. The Enthalpy Data Window

| | Stinen None 507 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | Stream Description: MiXed St | tream | | | |
| halpy data for stream | x07 | | | | |
| t of all components he process | Components present in this stream | 0 | List of variables in th | e madel | |
| | Name Molar Rowalds/Inc.5 - h2 n2 nb3 b20 | Value of the selected variable | Name Description 103 Total Rowate 104 Total Rowate 107 Fotal Rowate 109 Ental Rowate | | |
| | ph x | | 109 Total Romate | <u>ب</u> | |
| | | | e fre average enfrelgy coe | ficients for | |
| The following enthalize of | coefficients were found | the str | earn. click the 'Calculate Av | erogea' | |
| a0 = | o)- 42- | THEN based bomps | I will celculate the average i I on the coefficients of the er onents and their mole tractio | coefficients schot fre ins | |
| Borbalpy = a0 + a1 * | T+a2*772+a3*775+a4*774 | Calculat | e Averages Cancel |] | |

Figure71. The Enthalpy Window-2

| Steam Name SO7 Stream Description <u>Mb/801.610</u> | eam | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------|--|
| lpy data for stream s07 | | | | | |
| fell components process Components present in this sheam | | Listativ | anables in the mo | del | |
| Name Molar forwate/hadi a | Mahar ad the | Nane De | scription | | |
| | selected variable | 103 10 | tal Flowrate | | |
| - m3 R | 205 | 102 To | tal Flowrate | | |
| - H00 - | | 108 To | tal Ficerata | | |
| ph ph | | 109 To | tal Ficerata | | |
| 1.0 | | 19121 | | 21 | |
| or component b2 terfolowing enthalpy coefficients were found $a = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & & \\ 0 & &$ | To see the sthe button THEN keesed compo | The average of iam, click the 'l will calculate th on the coeffici nents and their | whelpy coefficien Calculate Average e average coeffi mits of the each of mole fractions | nts for as' dents the | |
| | Calculate | Averages | Cancel | | |

Figure 72 The Enthalpy Coefficients for H₂

To calculate the average enthalpy coefficients of the stream, the stream composition and the enthalpy coefficients of the individual chemical components are needed. The enthalpy coefficients of the chemical components were entered in the FlowSim program. These can be viewed in the Enthalpy window of Figure 71 by simply clicking on the component name in the table 'Components present in this stream'. For example, click on the first component H_2 . The bottom part of the window now shows the enthalpy coefficients for H_2 . This view is shown in Figure 72. Similarly, the enthalpy coefficients for all the other components can be viewed.

The second column of the table 'Components present in this stream' displays the molar flowrate or molar fraction of the component in the stream. As explained before, the average coefficients depend on the composition of the stream. The composition can be specified either in terms of molar flowrates of all the components or their molar fractions. These values have to be retrieved manually by the user. Let us retrieve the molar flowrates of the chemical components in stream s07.

The values we want to use for molar flowrates are from the results of on-line optimization. These values can be conveniently retrieved using the table 'List of variables in the model' on the right hand side of the widow. This window shows a list of all the variables (measured and unmeasured) with their descriptions. When a variable in this table is clicked, the value for that variable obtained as a result of economic optimization appears in the box titled 'Value of the selected variable'. The variable corresponding to molar flowrate of H₂ in stream s07 is f07h2. Search for this variable in the table. The measured variables in the model are listed first followed by the unmeasured variables, both in alphabetical order. When the variable f07h2 is clicked in the table, its value appears in the adjacent box. Now, click on the 'hand' button to take this value as the molar flowrate of H₂ in stream s07. The value is now copied into the table 'Components present in this stream' in the second column of the first row. Repeat this procedure for the seven components in stream s07. The screen now looks like Figure 73.

| Stream Name: 507 | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Stean Description: Mixed stream | m | | | |
| des dats for design (07 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| e process Composents present in this stream | | List strummables is the s | nndel | |
| Name Molar Boware/Pace A | 100.000 | Name Decoption | | |
| h2 461,47279 | Value of the selected saviable | 107h2x Molar Flowrate | | |
| rb3 3421 77929 | 172 0532 | 107nb3 Violas Flaverale | <u>a</u> 3 | |
| Ka 17.50966 | The serves | Ki7oh Viola Floverate | | |
| ph 172.05329 | | 108an Mislar Floverate | - | |
| -an 13.30226 💌 | | | 2 | |
| For component oh He following entrality coefficients was hand a0+ a1+ 34074 a2+ \$1001725 e0+ a1+a27 a1+ 34074 a2+ \$1001725 e3+ 7.26333 e4+ \$1000000 \$2+ \$2- \$2- Botholyse a0+ a1+T+ a2+TP3+ a3+TP3+ a3+TP4+ \$2+ \$2- \$2- \$2- | To see the are buton THEN based compo | o file average enthalpy coeffic earl, click the Calculate Aven will colculate the average coe on the coefficients of the mot- nexts and their mote fractions of Avenness Commit | ientis tor Igges fiscients al fina | |
| | Calculati | Cancel | | |

Figure 73. The Molar Flowrates in Stream S07

| e Heat Exchanger Network Program - (Retrieving Stream Data) WE SAVEAS HELP 48001 E91 | | |
|--|--|-------|
| Steam Name 507 Steam Description: <u>M090 Steam</u> | n | 51277 |
| rethalpy data for stream x07 | | |
| List at all components in the process Components present in this stream | List at variables in the model | |
| Name Molar forwate/hack + h2 451.47279 r2 151.86425 rh3 3421.77329 h30 17.73296 | Value of the selected validate 172.0532 Wole Powerate 07n-2 Mole Powerate 07n-3 Mole Powerate 07n-3 Mole Powerate | |
| n 1330226 | Miller Flowrate | |
| Fuckan all | | |
| fre average enthalpy coefficients are calculated as follows | the stream, click the 'Colculate Averages' | |
| al)= [47326.9 al = [6132414 al = [5533399] 63= [3.52165 al = [105723 | THEN will calculate the overage coefficients based on the coefficients of the each of the components and their mole fractions. | |
| $Buthalpp = \phi \theta + a J * T + \phi J * T^* \theta + a J * T^* \theta + a J * T^* \theta$ | Calculate Averages Cascol OK | |
| | | |
| | | |

Figure 74. The Average Enthalpy Coefficients of Stream S07

Now that we have the composition of stream s07 in terms of molar flowrates and the enthalpy coefficients of the individual components, the average enthalpy coefficients for the stream can be calculated. Click the 'Calculate Averages' button at the bottom of the window. The program now calculates the average enthalpy coefficients for stream s07 and displays them in the bottom left part of the screen. Also, the OK button at the bottom of the window now becomes visible. This view is shown in Figure 74.

If you want to accept the average coefficient values calculated by the program, click 'OK'. If the values do not appear to be in the expected range and are not acceptable, click the 'Cancel' button. For the stream s07, we will accept the calculated values and click the 'OK' button. The screen view now goes back to the 'Retrieving stream data' window shown in Figure 69. The fields for the average coefficients at the bottom of this window are now filled with the values calculated by the program. This view is shown in Figure 75.

Now, the temperature, flowrate and enthalpy coefficients data for stream s07 have been entered and can be seen in the Figure 75. The final piece of information is the film heat transfer coefficient value. For the aniline model, an average film coefficient value of 51.9 Btu/ft²-F-hr is estimated for all the process streams by the on-line optimization program. Change the default value of 100 to 51.9 as the film coefficient for stream s07. This completes the data retrieval for stream s07.

This procedure should be repeated for all of the streams listed on left side of the screen. For each of the streams, the temperature and flowrate will be automatically retrieved. The enthalpy coefficients should be calculated as done for stream s07. The film heat transfer coefficient values for all the streams should be 51.9. The data retrieval part for the aniline model is now complete and the 'Finish' button at the bottom of the screen should now be clicked.

When the 'Finish' button is clicked, the 'Build Model' window appears on the screen. This is shown in Figure 76. In this 'Build Model' window, the final step of dividing process streams into pairs of hot and cold streams is performed. This classification of streams constitutes the THEN model. In a THEN model, a hot stream is a stream that needs to be cooled and a cold stream is a stream that needs to be heated.

The table on the left side of the screen shows the list of process streams selected earlier in the program for heat integration. It shows the stream names as well as the descriptions. The two pairs of lists on the right side of the screen display the hot and cold streams in the stream model. Let us build the stream model for the aniline process.

| | Stream Name s07 Stream Description: <u>MtV0d Stream</u> | |
|---|--|--|
| | | Verables |
| name in the heat ogration model 0 0 2 | Tergerature - 624.60171 Rowate - 4240.39434 Heat Capacity - 0 Riss Capacity - 556.6 | Name Description 107 Total Plowate 107 Total Plowate 107 Total Plowate 107 Nois Plowate 107 Nois Plowate 107 Nois Plowate 107 Nois Plowate |
| | For this stream, une ← Constant Head Capacities F Enthelpy-coefficients | Velar - 4240.35494 Search Voisbles |
| ck on the stewars me to select it. | To modily enthalpy data for this stream | Show C dets only to: the current deem C all deta |
| | $\begin{aligned} a_{1}^{0} &= \left[\frac{1}{175068}, 0\right] &= \left[\frac{1}{6}, 132014, 0\right] &= \frac{1}{62}, \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{6},$ | FINISH |

Figure 75. The Retrieving Stream Data Window-2

| | ream by choosing on the ros | • | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| um Name | Stream Description | | C H | ol Streams | C Artain | |
| 007 | Mixed stream Reactorifieed | Add selected she | on to | dd Steame | C to Lond | |
| z10 | Reactor effuent | 2 - 2 - | | old Strevelles | i los i arger | |
| o12 | T-100 leed | | | | | |
| | | List | of hot Steeanz | List of c | old streams | |
| | | Sou | ca Taigat | Source | Target | |
| | | | | | - <u></u> | |
| | | | 0.000 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| · | | | | 11 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| a 18 | | - | - Herry | enorine | | |
| iuniu ybi | broach i emberature - | | | | | |
| | | | | | RUN | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 76. The Build Model Window

| | 14 Tank 1 | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| elect a s | tream by clicking on the ro | | | | | |
| itsoars Name | Steam Description | | | 21 INN | 1 | |
| 607 | Mixed stream | A 14 where the second states | CHa | Steams | C AxSource | |
| 109 | Reactor freed | sound autoiceauto acon | G Col | d Streams | (F As Taget | |
| 010 | Reactor effluent | | | | | |
| :12 | T-100 land | - | | | | |
| | | Lista | al hot Streams | List of c | ald streams | |
| | | Soun | on Target | Source | Tangant | |
| | | | | 507 | 008 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | · · · · | | i enere | om ke 🔄 | | |
| fininun Aj | geoach Temperature = | _ | - ere e | om ke | | |
| érinun Aj | geoach Temperature - | _ | STU: | un e | | |
| fininum Ap | geoach Temperature - | | i cre e | wnie – | RUN | |
| fininum Aj | ngeroanch Temperadum = | _ | terre a | 90 C. | RUN | |
| fininum Aj | դուստել Temperature - | | enve | wnie 📑 | RUN | |
| éninum Aj | դուսաշի Тողղուսետա - | | | wnie 📑 | RUN | |
| éninum Aj | geoach Temperature = | | | ten ic | RUN | |
| éninum Aj | դուստել լատնութություն - | - | errore | ton ic | RUN | |
| feinum Aş | nauach Tempurakau - | | snore | tan k | RUN | |

Figure 77. The Build Model Window with one Cold Stream.

| 207 209 210 212 | Stream Description Mixed stream Reactor read Reactor efficient 7.100 (seed | Add a shorted shrow | ан со | ot Streams old Streams | C As Source C As Target | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | List of b | ot Streams | List of o | nd streams | |
| | | Bowee | Taget | Source | Target | |
| _ | | | | | | |
| imum Ap | proach Temperature = | - | <u>[</u> | 1000 | | |
| | | | | | RUN | |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 78. The Build Model with all the Hot an Cold Streams

From our knowledge of the aniline process, we know that stream s07 enters the cross heat exchanger and that stream s09 is the outlet stream from the heater. Therefore, streams s07 and s09 are the source and target of a cold stream respectively. To enter this cold stream, first select the stream s07 in the table. The button 'Add selected stream to' now becomes enabled. Select the 'Cold Streams' option and the 'As source' option. Now click the 'Add selected stream to' button. The stream s07 gets added to the list of cold streams as the source. Now click on the stream s09 in the table. Keep the 'Cold Streams' option and select the 'As target' option this time. Now, s07 and s09 are both added to the cold streams list as source and target respectivey. These two constitute one cold stream. The screen view now is shown in Figure 77.

Repeat this procedure for all the other streams. The hot stream pair for the aniline process is s07-s09. The cold stream pair is s10-s12. In these pairs, the first stream is the source and the second stream is the target. Once, we have entered all of these streams, the THEN model for the aniline process is complete. The 'Build Model' window with all the hot and cold streams is shown in Figure 78. The last piece of information needed is the minimum approach temperature between the streams. There is no fixed recommended value for this. We will enter an approach temperature of 75°F to ensure that there is sufficient driving force for heat exchange between the streams.

The input part of the program is now over. TO BE ABLE TO RUN THE REST OF THE HEAT EXCHANGE PROGRAM, YOU MUST NOW SAVE THE INFORMATION ENTERED SO FAR. So, save the information entered by clicking the 'Save' button. The program displays the 'Save As' window shown in Figure 79. Save the model as 'aniline.hen' in the 'Examples' subdirectory of the program folder.

Now, click the 'Run' button on the 'Build Model' window. The program uses all of the information entered above and appiles concepts of pinch analysis to the aniline process. The next window that appears on the screen is the 'Output Window' shown in Figure 80.

Clicking the first button 'View and Save the GCC' on the 'Output Window' displays the 'Grand Composite Curve' on the screen. This is shown in Figure 81. It is a plot of enthalpy flows in the system versus temperature. The units for temperature and enthalpy are the same as for the input data entered. The temperatures are in Rankine and enthalpies are in Btu/hr. As seen in Figure 81, the curve touches the temperature-axis at one point. Since the process extends above and below this point, it needs a cold external utility and a hot external utility. The amount of cold utility is the enthalpy coordinate of the lowest point of the curve. This is about 4.1 MMBtu/hr as seen in the diagram. The amount of hot utility is the enthalpy coordinate of the highest point of the curve. This is about 3.1 MMBtu/hr as seen in the diagram. The exact amount of the cold and hot utilities can be seen in the output file, which is explained later.

| Save As | | | | ? × |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Save jn: 🔁 | Examples | - 🗈 💋 | <u> – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –</u> | |
| 📓 aniline | | | | |
| 🗾 Dsulfuric | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 1.0 |
| I | | | | 193.0 |
| File <u>n</u> ame: | aniline | | <u>S</u> ave | 9 |
| Save as <u>t</u> ype: | Hen Model Files(*.hen) | T | Cano | el |
| | · · · | | | |

Figure 79. The Save As Window

| The Heat Exchanger Network Program | | 전 집 점 |
|------------------------------------|---|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | (<u>************************************</u> | |
| | Dutput Window | |
| | View and Save the GCC | |
| | | |
| | View and Save the Grid Diagram | |
| | View and Save the Output Data | |
| | | |
| | Exit | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Figure 80. The Output Window

The menu bar at the top of the diagram provides options for viewing and printing the diagram. Clicking the 'View' button displays the commands to turn off the grid and show the data points. The 'Print Options' button can be used to set the number of copies and change the printer orientation. Clicking the 'Print' button will print the diagram to the default system printer. Click the 'Save' button to save the diagram in a 'Windows Metafile' format. The 'Help' button will display a brief description about the Grand Composite Curve. Closing the window brings the user back to the 'Output Window'. The second button 'View and Save the Grid Diagram' on the 'Output Window' displays the 'Network Grid Diagram'. This is shown in Figure 82. It is a graphical representation of the network solution designed by the program. It shows the arrangement of heat exchangers, heaters and coolers in the system. Red lines going from left to right represent hot streams and blue lines going from right to left represent cold streams. A red circle on a blue line means a heater and a blue circle on a red line is a cooler. Green circles joined by a vertical green line represent a heat exchanger between the streams on which the two circles lie.

The network grid diagram offers a very convenient way of understanding the solution network. Clicking on a unit in the diagram displays a small box, which shows all the necessary information for that unit. For example, clicking on a green circle will display the relevant information for the heat exchanger that it represents. This information includes the names of the hot and cold streams flowing through it, the heat load of the exchanger and the area of the exchanger. Clicking on a heater or a cooler will show the name of the stream flowing through it and its heat load. Similarly, clicking on a horizontal line will display the temperature, mass flowrate and average heat capacity of that stream. In Figure 85, the heat exchanger with index 1 has been selected by clicking, and the box at the bottom right side is showing the information for that heat exchanger.

Information about the grid diagram can be obtained as online help by clicking the 'Help' button in the menu bar at the top of the diagram. Other buttons in the menu bar are to set the view and print options. The 'Zoom' button allows the user to change the zoom of the diagram. The 'View' button can be used to display the printer lines. The 'Print' button will open the printer dialog box and print the diagram to the selected printer. Closing the window will take the user back to the 'Output Window'.



Figure 81. The Grand Composite Curve



Figure 82. The Network Grid Diagram

| The Heat Exchanger Network Program - (Output Data) | |
|---|------|
| SAVE CLOSE PRINT | |
| HEAT ENCHANGER NETWORK SYNTHESIS | Ē |
| DETAILS OF BOT STREAMS | |
| ST MANE FLOURATE MEP INLET T OUTLET T FILM COEFFICIENT | |
| s10 4243.0 10.8 1200.0 600.0 51.9 | |
| DETAILS OF COLD STREAKS | |
| ST MANE FLOWRATE MCP INLET T OUTLET T FILM COEFFICIENT | |
| s07 4240.4 10.8 624.6 1185.0 51.9 | |
| KININUM DELTA I FOR THE MATCHES IS 75.00 DEG | |
| PINCH LOCATED PINCH TEMPERATURE = 1162.500000 | |
| ALL SIRMS EXHAUSTED | |
| 0 0 0 0 10 10 0 0 0 0 0 05937.0 0 0 0 0 1162.5 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER SUXMARY ABOVE THE FINCH | |
| HEX CS HS HEAT THIN THOUT TOIN TOOUT OPH OPC AREA | |
| | 1002 |

Figure 83. The Output Data Window

The third button in the output window, the 'View and Save the Output Data' button shows the output text file in a window as shown in Figure 83. Using horizontal and vertical scroll bars, the user can see the entire output text. The 'Print' button at the top of the window prints output file to the default printer. On clicking the 'Save' button, the program opens the 'Save As' window and requests the user to specify the filename. Let us save the output as file 'out.dat' in the Examples subdirectory of the program folder. Click the 'Close' button to go back to the Output Menu window.

The execution of the THEN program is complete. The results have been displayed in the grand composite curve, network grid diagram and the output data file forms. Let us look at the results more closely and interpret the solution generated by THEN.

Using the Results from THEN

The Grand Composite Curve (GCC):

The GCC for the aniline process is shown in Figure 81. It is a plot of temperature on the Y-axis versus the enthalpy flow on the X-axis. If the curve touches the temperature-axis except at its endpoints, it is a pinched process, and the temperature corresponding to that point is the pinch temperature. If the curve touches the X-axis at its uppermost point, the process is 'below

the pinch' process. If it touches at the lowermost point, it is an 'above the pinch' process. In Figure 81, the GCC does not meet the temperature axis at one of its endpoints. Hence, it is a pinched process.

Also, the GCC can be used to determine the minimum amount of hot and cold utilities needed by the process. To find the amount of hot utility required locate the topmost point of the curve and read its X-coordinate which is equal to the amount of hot utility. Similarly, to get the amount of cold utility required, locate the bottommost point of the curve and read its X-coordinate. For the aniline process, from Figure 81, it can be seen that the amount of hot utility is about 3.1 MMBtu/hr and the amount of cold utility is about 4.1 MMBtu/hr.

The Network Grid Diagram:

The network grid diagram for the aniline process is shown in Figure 82. Let us examine this diagram to understand the new heat exchanger network structure for this process. The horizontal red line at the top running from left to right represent the hot stream s10. The horizontal blue line at the bottom running from right to left represents the cold stream s07. The blue circle (numbered 1) on stream H1 indicates that this stream requires a cooler. The red circle (numbered 1) on stream C1 indicates that this stream requires a heater. There is one pair of green circles (numbered 1) joined by vertical green lines. This represents the main heat exchanger in the process. The exchanger 1 (the pair of green circles with number 1) is exchanging heat between hot stream s10 and cold stream s07. Thus, it can been seen from the grid diagram that the aniline process needs one heat exchanger, one heater and one cooler in the new network solution.

The Output Data File:

Now, let us examine the output data generated by THEN. The complete output file for the above problem is given in Table 6. In Table 6, the first two sections 'Details of Hot Streams' and 'Details of Cold Streams' list a summary of the input information entered by the user. This consists of the data for hot and cold streams followed by the specified minimum approach temperature for the matches.

The input summary is followed by the results for the simple process. The first three lines of the output show that the given problem was a pinched problem.

This is followed by a matrix of values which is the solution array generated by THEN for the problem above and below the pinch. These values can help in understanding the matches made by the program to arrive at the solution. However, the most important part of the output is the Heat Exchangers, Heaters and Coolers summary tables, which follow on the next two pages.

The heater summary above the pinch shows that we need one heater in the system. The heating load for the heater on the stream s07 is 2.8 MMBtu/hr. Stream s07 enters the heater at 1125° R and leaves at 1185° R.

The heat exchanger summary below the pinch shows that there should be one heat exchanger between streams s07 and s10. For exchanger 1, the heat transfer rate will be 23.0 MMBtu/hr. Also, it gives the inlet and outlet temperatures for both the streams. Note that the area of the heat exchanger (11810.820 ft^2) has been calculated using the film heat transfer coefficient supplied in the data.

Next comes the cooler summary below the pinch. It shows that we need one cooler in the system. The cooling load for the cooler on the stream s10 is 4.6 MMBtu/hr. Stream s10 enters the cooler at 700.5° R and leaves at 600° R.

Next comes the information about the loops identified in the network. A loop is any path in the heat exchanger network that starts at some point and returns to the same point. For the aniline process, there are no loops in the network.

Finally, the last two lines of output give the minimum hot and cold utilities needed for this process. Thus, for the aniline process, 3044976 Btu/hr of heat needs to be added by use of an external hot utility. Similarly, 4903696 Btu/hr of heat needs to be removed by use of an external cold utility.

Note that just above the printout of the solution array is a message which says if all the streams were exhausted or not. If the message is 'all streams exhausted', THEN has successfully generated the heat exchanger network. If the message is 'Error- not all streams exhausted', THEN has failed to solve the problem. In this case, the order of the streams in the input data should be changed. For example, the data for stream s10 should be entered before stream s07. The program uses a solution method that is sensitive to the order in which the stream data is entered.

To summarize, the aniline process is a pinched process, and it needs one heat exchanger, one cooler, and one heater for maximum energy utilization. The minimum amount of hot utility is 3044976 Btu/hr and the minimum amount of cold utility is 4903696 Btu/hr.

This concludes the implementation of the Heat Exchanger Network program in the Advanced Process Analysis System. The next step of the Advanced Process Analysis System is calculation of pollution indices. Click on the 'Pollution Index' button in the Advanced Process Analysis Desk to call the pollution index program.

| | DE | TAILS OF | HOT STRE | AMS | |
|------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ST NAME | FLOWRATE | MCP | INLET T | OUTLET T CC | FILM DEFFICIENT |
| s10 | 4243.0 | 10.8 | 1200.0 | 600.0 | 51.9 |
| | DET | AILS OF | COLD STRE | AMS | |
| ST NAME | FLOWRATE | MCP | INLET T | OUTLET T CC | FILM DEFFICIENT |
| s07 | 4240.4 | 10.8 | 624.6 | 1185.0 | 51.9 |
| MINIMUM C | DELTA T FOR TH | E MATCHE | IS IS 75. | 00 DEG | |
| PINCH LOC PINCH TEM | CATED IPERATURE = | 1162.500 | 0000 | | |
| ALL STRMS | S EXHAUSTED | | | | |
| · · · · · | 0 .0 0 .0 0 .0 0 .0 | .0 .0 .0 .0 ABOVE T | .0 .0 4593 .0 116 .0***** | 1.0 7.0 2.5 *** | |
| HEX CS CPH | HS HEAT CPC ARE | THIN | THOUT | TCIN | TCOUT |
| HEATER SU | IMMARY ABOVE T | HE PINCH | ſ | | |
| HEATER C | NO HEAT | TCIN | TCOUT | CPC | |
| 1.0 1 | 0 2756222.0 | 1125.0 | 1185.0 | 45937.0 | |
| ALL STRMS | S EXHAUSTED | | | | |
| 1. 1. | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | .0 .0 .0 .0 62.1 62.5 495 | .0 .0 4593 .0 66 .0 .0***** | 1.0 7.0 2.1 .0 *** | |

Table 6. THEN Solution for the Contact Process- Output Data File

| HEAT EXCHANGER SUMMARY | BELOW PI | NCH | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| HEX CS HS HEAT CPH CPC ARE | THIN | THOUT | TCIN | TCOUT |
| 1. s07 s10 .230E+0 .46E+05 .46E+05 1181 |)8 1200.0 .0.820 | 699.60 | 624.60 | 1125.0 |
| COOLER SUMMARY BELOW I | THE PINCH | | | |
| COOLER CNO HEAT | THIN | THOUT | СРН | |
| 1.0 1.0 4624910.0 | 700.5 | 600.0 | 46019.5 | |
| NO LOOPS PRESENT IN TH | IIS NETWORN | c | | |
| THE MINIMUM HOT UTILIT | TY REQUIRE | MENT IS: | 3044976 | .000000 |
| THE MINIMUM COLD UTILI | TY REQUIR | EMENT IS: | 4903696 | .000000 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

VIII. USING THE POLLUTION INDEX PROGRAM

Upon clicking the 'Pollution Index' button in the Advanced Process Analysis Desk, the first window presented to the user is the 'Process' window shown in Figure 84.

The table 'Stream List' shows the list of all input and output streams in the process. This list is entered by the user. The first column of the table gives the stream name, the second column gives the total flowrate of the stream and the third column gives the type of the stream. As discussed in Section I, the streams important for pollution index calculations are the input and output streams, and the output streams are further divided into product and non-product streams.

To enter a stream into the list, click on the 'Add Stream to list' button. This will bring up a 'Please enter a stream name' prompt. Click OK. Enter the stream name and the stream type. This is shown in Figure 84. Click on the 'Add Stream to list' button again. At this point, the total flowrate column shows 0. To enter the total flowrate, choose the 'Mass/Mole Fractions of Components' radio button. The 'Load Data into Total Flow rate for stream' button will appear. Click on the 'Total Flowrate' variable in the Variables table. Then, click on the 'Load Data into Total Flow rate for stream' button to enter the value into the Total Flowrate window. This is shown in Figure 85. Click on the 'Update Stream Information' button to load the value into the stream list table.

| Pollution Index Program - (Proce | ess] | | 国創業 |
|----------------------------------|---|---|-----|
| G Buckzi | | | |
| Stream List | | Variables | |
| Steam Mane Tot s00 | o Input | Name Description 10x/3 Total Flowate 110x/3 Temperature | |
| Add Streem to fat | Statistics | | |
| Stream Name | | Vela * 3600 | |
| Specity | Plowtaket of State-Mule Fractions Components to for Components | Search Variables | |
| Components Data | Econociem Name: Macerhide Rowate | Shan C clais only for the current dream C of data | |
| | | Load Data into Total Flow rate for stream | |
| TotalFlowma | | Load Data into Flow rate for Component | |
| Stream Type | Proceed | | |
| | | | |

Figure 84. Stream List Table of the Pollution Index Program

| Stream List | | Variables | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Steam Name Total Floware s00 204 97843 s04 165 56728 s17 42,82103 s24 165.06441 | r Type - hput hput Non-Product Non-Product | Nane (C) T 03 (03-K3 H03 | Description Tatal Flowiate Temperature Molar Flowiate Enthalpy | |
| Add Stream to lef | Scheropolis | | | |
| Stream Name | _ | Yal.e = | 204.97843 | |
| Specify | Flowretes of Massultatio Fractions Components Carponauts | Search | Variables | |
| Components Data | onporen Hano Hass/Mole Romaie | - - | how Class only for the current stream Class all dats | |
| Tutsfflowen | | Lead Data into | Mass/Male Flow rate for Component | |
| Stream Type | Finduci E Pro | ceed | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Figure 85 . The Process screen with Stream S03

Calculation of pollution indices requires the composition of the process streams. The composition can be specified either in terms of molar flowrates or mole fractions. These values can be conveniently retrieved from the results of on-line optimization. Let us retrieve the values for the first stream in the list, s03. Click on the stream, s03 in the table 'Stream List' in Figure 88. Choose the radio button with the option 'Flowrates of Components' to specify the composition. Now, let us retrieve the flowrates of the individual components in stream s03 as described below.

In Figure 85, the table 'Variables' on the right-hand side at the top shows the names and descriptions of all the measured and unmeasured variables in the aniline process model. Select the radio button for the option 'data only for the current stream'. When this option is selected, the table 'Variables' only shows the variables that are associated with that stream. The screen view now is shown in Figure 85. The variables associated with stream s03 can be seen in the table 'Variables' in Figure 85. Stream s03 is the ammonia feed stream, and it contains only ammonia. In the 'Variables' table, f03nh3 is the molar flowrate of ammonia in stream s03. Let us enter these values in the 'Components Data' table as described below.

In the 'Component Data' table, enter NH3 in the first row of the component name column. Now click on the variable f03nh3 in the 'Variables' table. The value field below the 'Variables' table now shows the value of f03nh3 obtained as a result of economic optimization. To take this value as the molar flowrate of NH3, click the button 'Load Data into Mass/Mole Flowrate for Component'. The components of the stream s03 have been entered and the

composition of stream s03 is now completely specified. The stream type of stream s03 is 'input' as entered by the user. The screen view now is shown in Figure 86. The above changes made to the composition data for stream s03 need to be updated. Click on the 'Update Stream Information' button to save the changes.

Repeat the same procedure for all the other streams in the 'Stream List' table. Click on each stream in the table. Enter the component names and retrieve their flowrates from the 'Variables' table. If you do not see the required variable in the table, choose the 'all data' option. For the output streams, change the default type from 'product' to 'non-product' wherever necessary. In the aniline process, the stream s17, the gaseous purge, and the stream s24, the water product, and the streams CW2, CW4, CW6 and CW8, the cooling water products, are the non-product streams. For each stream, after the changes are done, click the 'Update Stream Information' button.

When the composition information for all the streams in the 'Stream List' table has been entered, click the 'Proceed' button. The 'Components' window is now displayed on the screen. This is shown in Figure 87. This window is used to enter the specific environmental impact potentials of the various components in the process. As discussed in Section I, there are nine categories of environmental impacts. The specific environmental impact potential values have to be entered for each component for each of the nine types of impact.

| Stream List | Variables |
|--|---|
| Streen Name Total Flowsle Type x00 204/57643 Incut x04 165/57/28 Incut x17 42.82/103 Non-Fracture x24 165/05/2441 Non-Fracture | Name Description 103 Total Flowshe 103 Temperature 103nh3 Main: Flowshe H03 Enthretay |
| And Ensembled Britandian Debte Stream | al 21 Yake + 204.97843 |
| Specify Companyants Data Companyants Data NH3 204.97843 | actions is Show allo all data |
| Trital Flowman Biteam Type Incut | Load Date into MescuMale Flow rate for Companying Proceed |
| - | |

Figure 86. The Composition Data for Stream S03

| | | Hordevo Horgining i a | ctors (R.W.F | 3 |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----|
| nh3 | - | Impact Type | BWE | |
| | | Aciditication | 1 | 110 |
| | | Ecotopicity Effect(Aquatic) | 1 | |
| itic Environmental Imr | act Potentials (SELP) | Ecosicily Effect(Ferrestrial) | 1 | |
| and carrier and and | der Forenda's (S.E.I.F.) | Eineenhouse Enhancement | 1 | |
| | | Human Toxicity Effect[Ail] | 1 | - |
| Breenhouse Enhancement Human Toxisity Effect(Ai) Human Toxisity Effect(Sol) Human Toxisity Effect(Water) Dosve Depletion Photochemic al Deduct Formation | 0 0 0 0 0 | Back to St | ream Data | J |

Figure 87 The Components Window

The 'Choose Component' table gives a list of all the components present in the input and output streams of the model. The impact potentials values for the components of the aniline process were obtained from the report on environmental life cycle assessment of products (Heijungs, 1992) published by the EPA. The chemicals with non-zero environmental impact potentials (aniline, phenol, ammonia and diphenylamine) for the aniline process are shown in Table 7. H_2 , N_2 and H_2O have zero environmental impact potentials for all categories.

Since the default values of all impact potentials in the program are zero, the values for NH₃, phenol, aniline and diphenylamine need to be changed. Scroll down in the component list and select NH₃. Now click on the S.E.I.P. (specific environmental impact potentials) column in the first row. This row is for the impact type 'acidification'. Enter the value 1.833153. Continue for each impact that has a non-zero value as shown in Table 7. Repeat this for the remaining chemicals with impact potentials. The final piece of information needed is the relative weighting factors. For the aniline process, let us keep the default values of 1 for all the weighting factors. All of the information necessary for the calculation of the pollution indices has been entered in the program. Now, click on the 'Calculate Indices' button to view the values of the six pollution indices defined earlier in Section I.

| | Ammonia | Aniline | Diphenylamine | Phenol |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|
| Acidification | 1.833153 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ecotoxicity Effect | 0.315757 | 0.02334 | 0.583193 | 0.069072 |
| (Aquatic) | | | | |
| Ecotoxicity Effect | 1.019422 | 1.42719 | 0.178399 | 1.125544 |
| (Terrestrial) | | | | |
| Greenhouse | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Enhancement | | | | |
| Human Toxicity | 4.66E-05 | 8.58E-05 | 0.000163 | 8.58E-05 |
| Effect (Air) | | | | |
| Human Toxicity | 1.019422 | 1.42719 | 0.178399 | 1.125544 |
| Effect (Soil) | | | | |
| Human Toxicity | 4.66E-05 | 8.58E-05 | 0.000163 | 8.58E-05 |
| Effect (Water) | | | | |
| Ozone Depletion | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Photochemical | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oxidant | | | | |
| Formation | | | | |

 Table 7. Environmental Impact Potential Values

The program uses the data entered by the user to evaluate these indices and then displays the 'Index Calculations' window shown in Figure 88. The indices on the left-hand side are the indices based on the generation of potential environmental impacts, and the indices on the righthand side are the indices based on the emission of impacts. Each index is accompanied by a Help button. Clicking on the 'Help' displays more information about that particular index at the bottom of the screen. The program also calculates the pollution index values for each of the individual streams. To see these values, click on the 'Show WAR algorithm' button. The program now displays the 'Waste Reduction Algorithm' window shown in Figure 89.

In Figure 89, the table on the left-hand side shows the pollution index values for all the input and output streams in the aniline process. A comparison of these values can help in identifying streams with high pollution content. In Figure 89, it can be seen that the pollution index values are zero for all the streams except streams s03, the ammonia feed, s04, the phenol feed, s17, the gaseous purge, and s24, the water product. This shows that the two feed streams are the main source of pollutant emissions into the environment and need special attention.

| tion Index Program - [Index Calculations] | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indices based on Generation of Potential Environmental Impact | Indices based o Potential Enviro | n Emission of nmental Impact | |
| Total rate of Impact Generation | Total rate of Impact | Emission | |
| 10950774195 Impact/Time | 195.646536752 h | npoct/Time Heb | |
| Specific Impact Generation | Specific Impact Emi | ssion | |
| 02967659600 Impact/Product | 4.25303133910 h | npect/Product | |
| Rate of Generation of Pollutants per unit product | Rate of Emission of Pollutants per unit | f product | |
| 0.91145065052 Mass Pollutents / Mass of products | 10.1318465804 N | tess Pollutants/ tess of products | |
| Help on the selected Index : | | | |
| This index gives the rate st which the process gener impact. It is equal to the difference between the total | ates potential environmental potential impact leaving the | Show WAR algorithm | |
| system and the total potential impact entering the sy products is taken to be zero | stem. The patential impact of | Back te Stream Data | |
| $I_{gen}^{HT} = I_{cut}^{HT} - I_{in}^{HT}$ | | | |
| | | | |

Figure88. The Index Calculations Window

Figure 89. The Waste Reduction Algorithm Window

The right side of the 'Waste Reduction Algorithm' window shows the important steps of WAR algorithm, which gives a systematic way of approaching the waste minimization problem. The back button can be used to go back to the previous screens and make changes in the data. Click on the back button until you reach the process screen shown in Figure 85. Let us save the information entered so far by clicking on the 'Save' button in the 'Process' menu. The program displays the 'Save the model as' dialog box shown in Figure 90. The pollution index program stores the model as a file with '.pnd' extension. Let us save this model as 'aniline.pnd' in the Examples subdirectory of the program folder.

This concludes the implementation of the Pollution Index program in the Advanced Process Analysis System. Click the 'Exit' button in the process menu to return to the Advanced Process Analysis Desk. The next section explains the use of the Chemical Reactor Analysis program.

| Save the mod | lel as | | | | ? | × |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|----------|--------------|--|
| Save jn: 🛅 | Examples | - | | ä | | |
| i <mark>∭ aniline</mark> i Dsulfuric | | | | | | and the second sec |
| File <u>n</u> ame: | aniline | | | | <u>S</u> ave | |
| Save as <u>type</u> : | PND files *.pnd | | • | | Cancel | |
| | Open as <u>r</u> ead-only | | | | | |

Figure 90 The Save As Window

IX. USING CHEMICAL REACTOR ANALYSIS PROGRAM

The chemical reactor program is an integral part of the Advanced Process Analysis System, and the reactor feed flowrates and compositions are provided to the program from the database. This section presents the screen images of the program with the aniline process model. This will demonstrate how the reactor analysis program is integrated in the Advanced Process Analysis System.

Upon clicking on the 'Reactor Analysis' button on the Advanced Process Analysis Desk shown in Figure 9, the 'Reactor Analysis Model Information' window is displayed. This window is shown in Figure 91.

Since we are using the Reactor Analysis program for the first time, click on the 'New Model' button. Once the 'New Model' button is clicked, the FlowSheet window of the Reactor Analysis program is displayed. This window is shown in Figure 92. The flowsheet diagram for the aniline process model is shown in this window along with a list of units in the model. Choose the reactor unit by clicking on the unit in the flowsheet or from the list. Let us choose the reactor in the model. The selected reactor unit name 'CRV-100' appears in the text box. Clicking the 'Close' button closes this window and displays the Reactor Analysis Main window.



Figure 91. The Reactor Analysis Model Information Window



Figure 92: Flowsheet Window

| REAC | TOR FLOWSHEET | REACTOR FLOWSHEET | | | | | | |
|--------|--|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 📑 Eile | Reacton Reactor Type | E Eile B | Reaction [| Reactor Type | | | | |
| | ✓ Gas Homogeneous Liquid Homogeneous | | 9 | Plug Flow Sulfuric Acid Production | | | | |
| | <u>C</u> stalytic Gas <u>C</u> stalytic Liqud | | | CSTR Batch | | | | |
| | <u>O</u> as-Liquid | | | | | | | |
| | Cetalytic Gas-Liquid | 0 | | | | | | |



The phase of the reaction should be selected from the 'Reaction' menu, which is shown in Figure 93. Let us choose 'Gas Homogeneous' as the phase of the reaction. Next we have to choose the reactor type from the 'Reactor Type' menu which is also shown in Figure 93. Let us choose 'Plug Flow' as the type of reactor.

Let us proceed to enter the global options. Click on the 'Global Options' icon in the main window to open the Global Options window, which is show in Figure 94. Let us enter the number of reactions to be 3, the number of species to be 7, the inlet temperature needs to be 725 and the inlet pressure to be 245.

| 🛢 GLOBAL OPT | IONS | × |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Number of Rea Total No. of Sp Inlet Temperatu Inlet Pressure (I Total No. of Inc | ctions ecies in Reaction Mixtu re (F) ³ sia) rement | 3 7 725 245 50 |
| Energy Model | | NON-ISOTHERN • |
| Data Type | Concentration | Partial Pressure |
| | | EXIT |

Figure 94. Global Options Window

Choose the Energy Model to be 'Non-Isothermal' from the list. Let the Total Number of Increments be 50. Click on the 'Close' button to close this window and return to the main window.

Let us proceed to the 'Reactant Properties' step. Click on the 'Reactants' icon on the toolbar of the main window to open the Reactant Properties window, which is shown in Figure 95. There are seven components in the reacting gases of CRV-100. These are hydrogen, nitrogen, ammonia, water, phenol, aniline and diphenylamine. These components with their molecular weights and heat capacity coefficients are automatically retrieved from FlowSim.

The table 'Variables' on the right-hand side shows the list of all the measured and unmeasured variables in the aniline model. The value corresponding to the selected variable is shown below the table. Similarly, the list of parameters and constants in the model can be viewed by choosing 'Parameters' and 'Constants' respectively from the list. The value of the selected variable can be loaded as the molecular weight or the heat capacities of a particular species. To do this, click on the grid cell where you want the value to be loaded. Select the variable (or parameter or constant) and then click on the button 'Load Value'.

| oup Description | HW | Cp, a | Cp, b 🔺 | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|------------|--------------------|--|
| h2 | 2 | 6.7762 | 254996-0 | Yandis: | |
| n2 | 28 | 6.9672 | -3.9793E-1 | Neese Description | |
| nh1 | 17 | 6.514 | 0.0034663 | 03 Total Flowade | |
| | | | 1 | EV Total Flowering | |
| - | | - | | DB Total Flowade | |
| - | _ | - | | EB Total Flowada | |
| | | _ | | fill Total Flowada | |
| | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | When I are | |
| 11 | | | · · · · · | Vac 205 | |
| 1 | | | | Search Viette | |
| Cana + bT+ cT*2 | diffa. IITU/ | Uppel P | | and the T | |
| 9799 (P.S. 999) | | | | LastView 1 | |
| | | | | - Loss Love | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | mut l par l | |
| | | | | FHINI | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Figure 95. Reactant Properties Window

| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------|----|----|-------|---|------|---|---|---|
| | Α | В | C | D | E | F | G | н | 1 | J | ĸ | L |
| Reaction 1 | | | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Reaction 2 | | | -1 | 2 | -2 | | 1 | | | | | |
| Reaction 3 | 3 | 1 | -2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For each rea and ' + ' for | action: produc | use'- t comp | ' for re onents | actants | : | DI | SPLAY | | EXIT | | | |

Figure 96. Stoichiometry Window
After the molecular weights and heat capacities for all seven species have been entered, click on the 'Close' button to return to the main window. Clicking on the 'Stoichiometry' icon in the toolbar of the main window opens up the Stoichiometry window. The Stoichiometry window is shown in Figure 96. The reaction stoichiometry coefficients can be entered in this window.

A negative stoichiometric coefficient indicates that this component is acting as a reactant species for the current reaction, while a positive coefficient indicates a reaction product. In Reaction 1 of Figure 98, the coefficient for C (NH₃) is -1, the coefficient for E (phenol) is -1, the coefficient for F (aniline) is 1, and the coefficient for D (H₂O) is 1.

Clicking on the 'Display' button in the Stoichiometry window opens the Reaction Stoichiometry window. The reactions for the given stoichiometric coefficients can be viewed in the form of equations in the Reaction Stoichiometry window. The Reaction Stoichiometry Equations window is shown in Figure 97.

Proceed to the next window by clicking on the 'Rate' icon in the toolbar. The window displayed is the 'Reaction Rate' window. This is shown in Figure 101. The first equation in the window represents the rate expression for the aniline reaction. Cc, Cd, Ce and Cf represent the concentrations of NH_3 , H_2O , phenol and aniline, respectively. The rate excession is to be entered by filling in the powers of these concentration terms.

| REACTION STOICHIOMETRY | | |
|------------------------|------|--|
| 1) 1C + 1E> 1D + 1F | | |
| 2) 1C + 2E> 2D + 1G | | |
| 3) 2C> 3A + 1B | | |
| 4]> | | |
| 5)> | | |
| 6)> | | |
| 7]> | | |
| 8)> | | |
| 9)> | | |
| 10)> | | |
| | EXIT | |

Figure 97. The Reaction Stiochiometry Equations Window



Figure 98. The Reaction Rate Window

Next, let us enter the order of each reaction with respect to each component that contributes to the reaction. Forward and reverse reaction orders can be entered in this window. Let us enter the reaction orders for the three reactions in the Reaction Rate window. Let us enter 1 as the reaction order for 'Ce' in the first reaction. Enter 1 as the reaction order for 'Ce' in the second reaction. Finally, enter 2 as the reaction order for 'Cc' in the third reaction. The Reaction Rate window with this information is shown in Figure 99.

Click on the 'Rate Options' button in the Reaction Rate window to enter the reaction rates basis. Each reaction rate should be expressed based on a formation or depletion of a component that appears in the stoichiometry of the reaction as a reactant or as a product. Let us enter the reaction rates for the two reactions as 'F', 'G', and '-C' as shown in Figure 100.



Figure 99. Reaction Rate Window



Figure 100. Reaction Rate Options Window



Figure 101. Reaction Rate Constants Window

Click the 'Exit' button to return to the Reaction Rate window. Click on the 'Exit' button in the Reaction Rate window to return to the main window. Next let us enter the Reaction Rate constants. Click on the 'Reactor Constants' icon in the main window to open the Reaction Rate Constants window.

The forward reaction constant K1 and the equilibrium constant Ke1 may be entered in this window according to an Arrhenius-type equation:

 $K1 = A e^{-E/RT}$ $Ke1 = Ae1 e^{-Ee1/RT}$

Let us enter the forward reaction constants for the first two reactions as 0.0191887 and 9.69127E-05 as shown in Figure 101. The final reaction is temperature dependent as shown by Figure 101. The first constant for the reaction rate in the third equation is 2.4E+14, while the second constant is 118790. Click on the 'Close' button to return to the main window after entering all forward reaction constants and equilibrium constants.

The Reactor Analysis program needs the reactor dimensions such as length, diameter and input volumetric flow rate. To enter this data, click on the 'Reactor Spec' icon in the toolbar of the main window. Clicking on the 'Reactor Spec' button opens the Reactor Specification window. The Reactor Specification window is given in Figure 102. Let us enter 8.5 for the reactor diameter, 85 for reactor length and 586 for the input flow rate.

| REACTOR SPECIFICATION | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| REACTOR TYPE : Homoge | enous Plug Flow-Gas Phase |
| Reactor Diameter, FT | 8.5 |
| Reactor Length, FT | 85 |
| Flow Rate,SCFM | 586 |
| | |
| | |
| FEED CATPROP (| |
| | |

Figure 102. The Reaction Specification Window

| FEED CONDITION | NS | |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| Component | Conc.(lbmol/ft3) | |
| A | 1.89906E-03 | |
| В | 2.462E-05 | |
| C | 0.100238 | |
| D | 7.537E-05 | |
| E | 1.715015E-02 | |
| F | 1.27053E-03 | |
| G | 0.0000024 | |
| H | | |
| l I | | Charles and |
| J | | |
| K | | |
| L | | |
| | | EXIT |

Figure 103. Initial Feed Composition Window

Clicking on the 'FEED' button in this window opens the Feed Composition window. The initial feed composition for the components are entered here. Let us enter the initial feed composition for the components A, B, C, D, E, F and G as given in Figure 103.

Click on the 'Exit' button to return to the Reactor Specification window. Click on the 'Close' button in the Reactor Specification window to return to the main window. All the information required by the Reactor Analysis program has been entered.

The information can also be entered step by step starting from the Global Options window and proceeding through the other windows in a sequential fashion using the 'Next' and 'Back' icons in the main window.

To run the model, click on the 'Run' icon in the toolbar of the main window. The total reactor length will be divided by the number of increments (as specified in Figure 95) and the calculations will be performed for each increment. The results will be displayed graphically as shown in Figure 104.

Figure 104 shows the graph plotted with the concentration versus length of the reactor. Similarly the graph can be plotted for temperature, pressure or conversion. These four variables (concentration, temperature, pressure and conversion) can also be plotted versus or volume of the reactor.

The results can also be viewed in a tabular form by clicking on the 'Data Grid' option provided in the left bottom corner of the main window. The results in the tabular form are shown in Figure 105. The data can be displayed as a function of reactor length or volume.



Figure 104. Results in Graphical Form

| REACTOR FLOWSHEET C:\Advanced System Test\Examples-Latest\aniline.REC | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
| | | | | | | | | 'n |
| Length, Ft | T,F | P, Psi | A,Lbmol/Ft^3 | B,Lbmol/Ft^3 | C,Lbmol/Ft^3 | D,Lbmol/Ft^3 | E,Lbmol/Ft^3 | F |
| 0 | 725 | 245 | 1.89906E-03 | 2.462E-05 | 0.100238 | 7.537E-05 | 1.715015E-02 | 1 |
| 1.7 | 732.145 | 245 | 1.899061E-03 | 2.462018E-05 | 9.983234E-02 | 4.830725E-04 | 1.674245E-02 | 1 |
| 3.4 | 739.1077 | 245 | 1.899061E-03 | 2.462042E-05 | 0.0994387 | 8.786975E-04 | 1.634682E-02 | 2 |
| 5.1 | 745.8943 | 245 | 1.899062E-03 | 2.462074E-05 | 9.905659E-02 | 1.262731E-03 | 1.596279E-02 | 2 |
| 6.8 | 752.5107 | 245 | 1.899063E-03 | 2.462116E-05 | 9.868555E-02 | 1.635632E-03 | 1.558989E-02 | 2 |
| 8.5 | 758.9623 | 245 | 1.899065E-03 | 2.46217E-05 | 9.832516E-02 | 1.997834E-03 | 1.522769E-02 | 3 |
| 10.2 | 765.2546 | 245 | 1.899067E-03 | 2.46224E-05 | 0.097975 | 2.349749E-03 | 1.487577E-02 | 3 |
| 11.9 | 771.3925 | 245 | 1.89907E-03 | 2.462328E-05 | 0.0976347 | 2.691765E-03 | 1.453375E-02 | 3 |
| 13.6 | 777.3808 | 245 | 1.899073E-03 | 2.462439E-05 | 9.730387E-02 | 3.024252E-03 | 1.420127E-02 | 4 |
| 15.3 | 783.2242 | 245 | 1.899077E-03 | 2.462578E-05 | 9.698217E-02 | 3.347561E-03 | 1.387796E-02 | 4 |
| 17 | 788.9272 | 245 | 1.899083E-03 | 2.46275E-05 | 9.666928E-02 | 3.662024E-03 | 0.0135635 | 4 |
| 18.7 | 794.4939 | 245 | 1.899089E-03 | 2.462962E-05 | 9.636487E-02 | 3.967959E-03 | 1.325756E-02 | 5 |
| 20.4 | 799.9283 | 245 | 1.899097E-03 | 2.463222E-05 | 9.606865E-02 | 4.265666E-03 | 1.295985E-02 | 5 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| O GRAPHS Display Data As Function of Reactor: C Length C Volume O GRAPHS | | | | | | | | |

Figure 105. Reactor Analysis Results in Tabular Form.

Save the file as a '.REC' file using the 'Save As' option in the File menu of the main window. Exit the program by clicking on the 'End' option in the File menu of the main window. This concludes the use of the reactor analysis program for the example problem.

XI. OPTIMIZATION SOLVER-GAMS

A. Compilation Output (Brooke, et al., 1996)

The compilation output is produced during the initial check of the program, and it is often referred to as a compilation. It includes two or three parts: the echo print of the program, an explanation of any errors detected, and the symbol reference maps. The echo print of the program is always the first part of the output file. If errors had been detected, the explanatory messages would be found at the end of the echo print. The echo print of the GAMS program for the economic optimization of the contact process is included in the GAMS output file in Section X.

The symbol reference maps follow the echo print, and they include the symbol crossreference and the symbol-listing map. These are extremely useful if one is looking into a model written by someone else, or if one is trying to make some changes in their own model after spending time away from it. The symbol cross reference lists the identifiers (symbols) in the model in alphabetical order, identifies their type, shows the line numbers where the symbols appear, and classifies each appearance. The complete list of data types is given in Table 8. Next in the listing is a list of references to the symbols, grouped by reference type and identified by the line number in the output file. The actual references can then be found by referring to the echo print of the program, which has line numbers on it. The complete list of reference types is given in Table 9. The symbol reference maps do not appear in the output files by default. However, it can be included in the output files by changing the default setting in Output File Format Specification window.

| Entry in symbol reference table | GAMS data type |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| SET | set |
| PARAM | parameter |
| VAR | variable |
| EQU | equation |
| MODEL | model |

Table 8 A List of Data Types

B. Execution Output

The execution output follows the compilation output and is also found in the GAMS output file. If a display statement is present in the GAMS program, then data requested by the display statement is produced in the execution output while GAMS performs data manipulations. Also, if errors are detected because of illegal data operations, a brief message indicating the cause and the line number of the offending statement, will appear in the execution output. The execution output will be shown in the GAMS output file if a display statement is present in the GAMS

program (which requests the display of the value of a variable) or if an execution error is encountered.

| Reference | Description |
|-----------|---|
| DECLARED | This is where the identifier is declared as to type. This must be the first appearance of the identifier. |
| DEFINED | This is the line number where an initialization (a table or a data list between slashes) or symbol definition (equation) starts for the symbol. |
| ASSIGNED | This is when values are replaced because the identifier appears on the left of an assignment statement. |
| IMPL-ASN | This is an "implicit assignment": an equation or variable will be updated as a result of being referred to implicitly in a solve statement. |
| CONTROL | This refers to the use of a set as the driving index in an assignment, equation, loop or other indexed operation (sum, prod, smin or smax). |
| REF | This is a reference: the symbol has been referenced on the right of an assignment in a display, in an equation, or in a model or solve statement. |

 Table 9 A List of Reference Types

C. Output produced by a Solve Statement (Brooke, et al., 1996)

The output triggered by a solve statement includes the equation listing, the column listing, the model statistics, solver report, the solution listing, report summary, and file summary as shown in the GAMS output file in Section X. All of the output produced as a result of a SOLVE statement is labeled with a subtitle identifying the model, its type, and the line number of the solve statement.

The first list in the output produced by the SOLVE statement is the Equation Listing, which is marked with that subtitle in the output file. The Equation Listing is an extremely useful debugging aid. It shows the variables that appear in each constraint, and what the individual coefficients and right-hand-side value evaluate to after the data manipulations have been made. Normally, the first three equations in every block are listed. Most of the listing is self-explanatory. The name, text, and type of constraints are shown. The four dashes are useful for mechanical searching. All terms that depend on variables are collected on the left, and all the constant terms are combined into one number on the right, with any necessary sign changes made. For example, a equation "x + 5y - 10z + 20 = e = 0" is rearranged as: "x + 5y - 10z = e = -20". Four places of decimals are shown if necessary, but trailing zeroes following the decimal point are suppressed. E-format is used to prevent small numbers being displayed as zero. By

default, the equation listing will not appear in the output file unless specified by the user in the Output File Format Specification Window.

The general format in the equation listing was described above. However, the nonlinear terms in an equation are treated differently from the linear terms. If the coefficient of a variable in the Equation Listing is enclosed in parentheses, then the variable corresponding to this coefficient is nonlinear in the constraint equation, and the value of the coefficient depends on the activity levels of one or more of the variables. This coefficient is not algebraic, but it is the partial derivative of each variable evaluated at their current level values (initial points).

For an equation: $x + 2y^3 + 10 = e = 0$ with current level values x = 2 and y = 1, this equation is listed in the equation listing as: x + (6) y = e = -12, where the coefficient of y is the partial derivative of the equation with respect to y evaluated at y=1, i.e., $6y^2 = 6$. The right hand side coefficient, -12, is the sum of constant in the equation, 10, and the constant, 2, from the linearization of the nonlinear term $2y^3$ using Taylor expansion evaluated at y = 1. x in this equation is linear, and its coefficient is shown as 1 without the parentheses.

Next, the column listing gives the individual coefficients sorted by column rather than by row. The default shows the first three entries for each variable, along with their bound and level values. The format for the coefficients is the same as in the equation listing, with the nonlinear ones enclosed in parentheses and the trailing zeroes dropped. The order in which the variables appear is the order in which they were declared.

The final information generated while a model is being prepared for solution is the statistics block to provide details on the size and nonlinearity of the model. The status for the solver (the state of the program) and the model (what the solution looks like) are characterized in solver status and model status. The model status and solver status are listed in Table 10 and Table 11, respectively.

The next section is the solver report, which is the solve summary particular to the solver program that has been used. Also, there will be diagnostic messages in plain language if anything unusual was detected, and specific performance details as well. In case of serious trouble, the GAMS listing file will contain additional messages printed by the solver, which may help, identify the cause of the difficulty.

Solution listing is a row-by-row then column-by-column listing of the solutions returned to GAMS by the solver program. Each individual equation and variable is listed with four pieces of information. The four columns associated with each entry are listed in Table 12. For variables, the values in the LOWER and UPPER columns refer to the lower and upper bounds. For equations, they are obtained from the (constant) right-hand-side value and from the relational type of the equation. EPS means very small or close to zero. It is used with non-basic variables whose marginal values are very close to, or actually, zero, or in nonlinear problems with superbasic variables whose marginal values are zero or very close to it. A superbasic variable is the one between its bounds at the final point but not in the basis.

For models that do not reach an optimal solution, some constraints may be marked with the flags shown in Table 13. The final part of solution listing is the report summary marked with four asterisks. It shows the count of rows or columns that have been marked INFES, NOPT, UNBND. The sum of infeasibilities will be shown if the reported solution is infeasible. The error count is only shown if the problem is nonlinear. The last piece of the output file is the file summary, which gives the names of the input and output disk files. If work files have been used, they will be named here as well.

D. Error Reporting

The last part in the output file is error reporting. All the comments and descriptions about errors have been collected into this section for easy reference. Errors are grouped into the three phases of GAMS modeling in the on-line optimization system: compilation, execution and model generation (which includes the solution that follows). They will be illustrated in the section, "Error Reporting".

| Model status | Meaning |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Optimal | This means that the solution is optimal. It only applies to linear problems or relaxed mixed integer problems (RMIP). |
| 2. Locally Optimal | This message means that a local optimal for nonlinear |
| • | problems, since all that can guarantee for general nonlinear problems is a local optimum. |
| 3. Unbounded | That means that the solution is unbounded. It is reliable if the problem is linear, but occasionally it appears for difficult nonlinear problem that lack some strategically paced bounds to limit the variables to sensible values. |
| 4. Infeasible | This means that he linear problem is infeasible. |
| 5. Locally Infeasible | This message means that no feasible point could be found for the nonlinear problem from the given starting point. It does not necessarily mean that no feasible point exists |
| 6. Intermediate Infeasible | The current solution is not feasible, the solver program stopped, either because of a limit (iteration or resource), or some sort of difficulty. |
| 7. Intermediate | This is again an incomplete solution, but it appears to be |
| Nonoptimal | feasible. |
| 8. Integer Solution | An integer solution has been found to a MIP (mixed integer problem). |
| 9. Intermediate | This is an incomplete solution to a MIP. An integer solution |
| Noninteger | has not yet been found. |
| 10. Integer | There is no integer solution to a MIP. This message should be reliable. |
| 11.Error Unknown, | There is no solution in either of these cases. |
| Error no Solution | |

Table 10 A List of Model Status in GAMS Output Files

| Solver status | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 1. Normal Completion | This means that the solver terminated in a normal way: i.e., it was not interrupted by an iteration or resource limit or by internal difficulties. The model status describes the characteristics of the accompanying solution. |
| 2. Iteration Interrupt | This means that the solver was interrupted because it used too many iterations. Use option iterlim to increase the iteration limit if everything seems normal. |
| 3. Resource Interrupt | This means that the solver was interrupted because it used too much time. Use option reslim to increase the time limit if everything seems normal. |
| 4. Terminated by Solver | This means that the solver encountered difficulty and was unable to continue. More detail will appear following the message. |
| 5. Evaluation Error Limit | Too many evaluations of nonlinear terms at undefined values. You should use bounds to prevent forbidden operations, such as division by zero. The rows in which the errors occur are listed just before the solution. |
| 6. Unknown Error Preprocessor(s) Error Setup Failure Error Solver Failure Error Internal Solver Error Error Post-Processor | All these messages announce some sort of unanticipated failure of GAMS, a solver, or between the two. Check the output thoroughly for hints as to what might have gone wrong. |

Table 11 A List of Solver Status in GAMS Output Files

| Heading in listing file | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| LOWER | Lower Bound (.lo) |
| LEVEL | Level Value (.l) |
| UPPER | Upper Bound (.up) |
| MARGINAL | Marginal (.m) |

Table 12 A List of Solution Listing Types

Table 13 A List of Constraint Flags

| Flag | Description |
|-------|---|
| INFES | The row or column is infeasible. This mark is make for any entry |
| | whose LEVEL value is not between the UPPER and LOWER |
| | bounds. |
| NOPT | The row or column is non-optimal. This mark is made for any non- |
| | basic entries for which the marginal sign is incorrect, or superbasic |
| | ones for which the marginal value is too large. |
| UNBND | The row or column that appears to cause the problem to be |
| | unbounded. |

E. GAMS Input Model (Brooke et al., 1996)

The basic components of a GAMS input model include:

- Sets
- Data (Parameters, Tables, Scalar)
- Variables
- Assignment of bounds and/or initial values
- Equations
- Model and Solve statements
- Display/Put statement

The overall content of GAMS output file is:

- Echo Print
- Reference Maps
- Equation Listings
- Status Reports
- Results

E-1. Format for Entering System Information

The GAMS input code generated by the interactive on-line optimization system is based on the information provided by the user. Although the user usually does not need to consider the format of the GAMS program, there are some regulations about the format related to GAMS that must be followed to properly enter information about the plant. The input must be in correct format for an accurate GAMS input file to be generated automatically by the on-line optimization system.

Most of the characters and words are allowable for the input information, however, the letters in the input information are case insensitive. A few characters are not allowed for the input because they are illegal or ambiguous on some machines. Generally, all unprintable and control characters are illegal. Most of the uncommon punctuation characters are not part of the language, but can be used freely. In Table 14, a full list of legal characters is given.

Besides characters, there are some reserved words and non-alphanumeric symbols with predefined meanings in GAMS, which can not be used, in input information. The reserved words and non-alphanumeric symbols are listed in Table 15 and Table 16, respectively.

| A to Z | alphabet | а | to z | alphabet | 0 to 9 | Numerals |
|--------|------------|---|------|-----------------|--------|------------------|
| & | ampersand | " | ,, | double quote | # | pound sign |
| * | asterisk | | = | equals | ? | question mark |
| @ | at | | > | greater than | ; | semicolon |
| \ | back slash | | < | less than | 6 | single quote |
| : | Colon | | - | minus | / | slash |
| , | comma | (|) | parenthesis | | space |
| \$ | Dollar | [|] | square brackets | _ | underscore |
| • | Dot | { | } | braces | ! | exclamation mark |
| + | Plus | | % | percent | ^ | circumflex |

Table 14 A List of Full Set of Legal Characters for GAMS

| abort | ge | Not | smin | if |
|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| acronym | gt | Option | sos1 | then |
| acronyms | inf | Options | sos2 | else |
| alias | integer | Or | sum | semicont |
| all | le | Ord | system | semiint |
| and | loop | Parameter | table | file |
| assign | lt | Parameters | using | files |
| binary | maximizing | Positive | variable | putpage |
| card | minimizing | Prod | variables | puttl |
| display | model | Scalar | xor | free |
| eps | models | Scalars | yes | no |
| eq | na | Set | repeat | solve |
| equation | ne | Sets | until | for |
| equations | Negative | Smax | while | |

Table 15 A List of All Reserved Words for GAMS

In the on-line optimization system, numeric values are entered in a style similar to that used in other computer languages. Blanks cannot be used in a number because the system treats a blank as a separator. The common distinction between real and integer data types does not exist. If a number is entered without a decimal point, it is still stored as a real number. In addition, the system uses an extended range arithmetic that contains special symbols for infinity (INF), negative infinity (-INF), undefined (UNDF), epsilon (EPS), and not available (NA) as shown in Table 17. One cannot enter UNDF; it is only produced by an operation that does not have a proper result, such as division by zero. All other special symbols can be entered and used as if they were ordinary numbers.

| Table 16 A | List of Non- | alphanumeric | Symbols | for | GAMS |
|------------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|------|
| | | 1 | - | | |

| =l= | |
|-----|----|
| =g= | ++ |
| =e= | ** |
| =n= | |
| | |

GAMS uses a small range of numbers to ensure that the system will behave in the same way on a wide variety of machines. A general rule is to avoid using or creating numbers with

absolute values greater than 1.0e+20. A number up to 10 significant digits can be entered on all machines, and some machines can even support more than that. However, if a number is too large, it may be treated by the system as undefined (UNDF), and all values derived from it in a model may be unusable. It is recommended to always use INF (or -INF) explicitly for arbitrarily large numbers. When an attempted arithmetic operation is illegal or has undefined results because of the value of arguments (division by zero is the normal example), an error is reported and the result is set to undefined (UNDF). Afterwards, UNDF is treated as a proper data value and does not trigger any additional error messages. Thus, the system will not solve a model if an error has been detected, but it will terminate with an error condition.

The string definition such as the variable's name in the system has to start with a letter followed by more letters or digits. It can only contain alphanumeric characters and up to 10 characters long. The comment to describe the set or element must not exceed 80 characters. Basically, there are five possible types of variables that may be used which are listed in Table 18.

The type of mathematical programming problem must be known before the problem is solved. The on-line optimization system can only solve linear and nonlinear optimization problems. However, GAMS can solve a large number of optimization problems, which are summarized in Table 19.

As the interactive on-line optimization system writes all the required GAMS input files for the user, most of the components in the GAMS input model are automatically formulated from the information provided in the input windows. If the user can follow the explicit rules introduced above, the GAMS input file can be generated automatically. After the user enters all the plant information through the input windows, the GAMS source codes will be generated.

| Special symbol | Description |
|----------------|--|
| INF | Plus infinity. A very large positive number |
| -INF | Minus infinity. A very large negative number |
| NA | Not available. Used for missing data. Any operation that uses the value NA will produce the result NA |
| UNDF | Undefined. The result of an undefined or illegal operation. The user cannot directly set a value to UNDF |
| EPS | Very close to zero, but different from zero. |

| Table 17 | A List of S | pecial Symbols | for GAMS |
|----------|-------------|----------------|----------|
|----------|-------------|----------------|----------|

| Keyword | Default Lower Bound | Default Upper Bound | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Free | -inf | +inf | No bounds on variables. Both bounds can be |
| (default) | | | changed from the default values by the user |
| Positive | 0 | +inf | No negative values are allowed for variables. The upper bound can be changed from the default value by the user |
| Negative | -inf | 0 | No positive values are allowed for variables. The user can change the lower bound from the default value. |
| Binary | 0 | 1 | Discrete variable that can only take values of 0 or 1 |
| Integer | 0 | 100 | D Discrete variable that can only take integer values between the bounds. Bounds can be changed from the default value by the user |

Table 18 A List of Types of Variables for GAMS

The on-line optimization system will then forward these source codes to the GAMS software. This initiates the execution of GAMS and also creates output files so the user can view the execution in the output window. The execution and the output has been discussed in the previous sections.

| Model | Description |
|--------|---|
| Туре | Description |
| LP | Linear programming. No nonlinear terms or discrete (binary or integer) |
| | variables. |
| NLP | Nonlinear programming. There are general nonlinear terms involving |
| | only "smooth" functions in the model, but no discrete variables. |
| DNLP | Nonlinear programming with discontinuous derivatives. Same as NLP, |
| | but "non-smooth" functions can appear as well. More difficult to solve |
| | than NLP. Not recommended to use. |
| RMIP | Relaxed mixed integer programming. Can contain discrete variables but |
| | the integer and binary variables can be any values between their bounds. |
| MIP | Mixed integer programming. Like RMIP but the discrete requirements |
| | are enforced: the discrete variables must assume integer values between |
| | their bounds. |
| RMINLP | Relaxed mixed integer nonlinear programming. Can contain both |
| | discrete variables and general nonlinear terms. The discrete requirements |
| | are relaxed. Same difficulty as NLP. |
| MINLP | Mixed integer nonlinear programming. Characteristics are the same as |
| | for RMINLP, but the discrete requirements are enforced. |
| MCP | Mixed Complementarily Problem |
| CNS | Constrained Nonlinear System |
| | |

Table 19 A List of Types of Models for GAMS

E-2. Equation Formulation

Besides the rules introduced above, the equations as the main part of the input information have their own specific requirements. The mathematical definitions of equations can be written in one or multiple lines. Blanks can be inserted to improve readability, and expressions can be arbitrarily complicated. The standard arithmetic operations for the equations are listed in Table 20. The arithmetic operations listed in Table 20 are in order of precedence, which determines the order of evaluation in an equation without parentheses. The relational operators in the equations are:

- =L= Less than: left hand side (lhs) must be less than or equal to right hand side (rhs)
- =G= Greater than: lhs must be greater than or equal to rhs
- =E= Equality: lhs must equal to rhs
- =N= No relationships enforced between lhs and rhs. This type is rarely used.

Additionally, GAMS provides the numerical relationships and logical operators used to generate logical conditions for evaluating values of True or False. A result of zero is treated as a logical value of False, while a non-zero result is treated as a logical value of True. A complete numerical relationship operators and logical operators are listed in the Table 21 and Table 22, respectively.

| Operator | Description |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| ** | Exponentiation |
| *,/ | Multiplication and division |
| +, - | Addition and subtraction (unary and |
| | binary) |

Table 20 A List of Standard Arithmetic Operators

Table 21 A List of Numerical Relationship Operators

| Operator | Description |
|----------|--------------------------|
| lt, < | Strictly less than |
| le, <= | Less than or equal to |
| eq, = | Equal to |
| ne, <> | Not equal to |
| ge, >= | Greater than or equal to |
| gt, > | Strictly greater than |

Table 22 A List of Logical Operators

| Operator | Description |
|----------|--------------|
| not | Not |
| And | And |
| Or | Inclusive or |
| Xor | Exclusive or |

Table 23 The Truth Table Generated by the Logical Operators

| Operands | | Results | | | |
|----------|----------|---------|--------|---------|-------|
| А | b | a and b | a or b | a xor b | not a |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | non-zero | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Non-zero | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Non-zero | non-zero | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

| Operation | Operator |
|---|---------------------|
| Exponentiation | ** |
| Numerical Operators | |
| Multiplication, Division | *, / |
| Unary operators - Plus, Minus | +, - |
| Binary operators - Addition, Subtraction | +, - |
| Numerical Relationship Operators | <, <=, =, <>, >=, > |
| Logical Operators | |
| Not | not |
| And | and |
| Or, xor | or, xor |

Table 24 The Operator Precedence Order in case of Mixed Logical Conditions

The functions of the logical operators are expressed in Table 23. For the mixed logical conditions, the default operator precedence order used by GAMS in the absence of parenthesis is shown in Table 24 in decreasing order. For the formulation of equations, variables can appear on the left or right-hand side of an equation or on both sides. The system can automatically convert the equation to its standard form (variables on the left, no duplicate appearances) before calling the GAMS solver. For the convenience of input, the system also provides several special notations, such as summation (sum) and product (prod), minimum value (smin), maximum value (smax).

E-3. Functions Predefined in the System

There are two types of functions based on the type of argument: exogenous or endogenous. For exogenous arguments, the arguments are known, and examples are parameters and variable attributes. The expression is evaluated once when the model is set up. All functions except the random distribution functions, uniform and normal, are allowed. With endogenous arguments, the arguments are variables, and are, therefore, unknown. The function will be evaluated many times at intermediate points while the model is being solved. The occurrence of any function with endogenous arguments implies that the model is not linear and the use of the functions of "uniform" and "normal" are forbidden in an equation definition. Some built-in functions are listed in Table 25.

E-4. Scaling Option for Variables and Equations

To facilitate the translation between a natural model (no scaling) to a well scaled model, GAMS introduces the concept of a scale factor for variables and equations with a scaling option.

This feature is incorporated in the interactive on-line optimization system to provide a wellscaled optimization problem for GAMS to solve. To use the scaling option in the interactive online optimization, the user must highlight the scaling option in the variable declaration and the equations declaration windows. Then, the user must enter the values of the scale factors for the variables and equations that need to be scaled. The following describes how the scale factor is incorporated in the GAMS program and how to determine the value of a scale factor.

The scale factor on a variable V^s is used to relate the variable as seen by user (in natural model) V^a to the variable as seen by the optimization algorithm (in well scaled model) V^a as follows:

$$\mathbf{V}^{\mathrm{u}} = \mathbf{V}^{\mathrm{a}} \mathbf{V}^{\mathrm{s}}$$

This means that the scaled variable V^a will become around 1 if the scale factor V^a is chosen to represent the order of magnitude of the user variable V^u .

If the approximate expected value for a variable in the model is known, then the magnitude of this variable value is used as the scale factor of the variable. The scale factor can be specified by users through the Measured or Unmeasured Variables window. If the approximate expected values for some of the variables in the model are not available, these values can be found in the column list of the corresponding GAMS output file. The scale factor will not change the values of variables in the solution seen by users. GAMS uses the scale factor to scale variables and transfer the model into a well scaled model for optimization algorithm. When the optimal solution is found, GAMS will rescale the variables and transfer them back to user's notation. The effect of scal

ing can only be viewed in the Column and Equation lists of the GAMS output files.

The scale factor for an equation is dependent on the order of magnitude of the equation coefficients. It is slightly different from the determination of scale factor for a variable that is dependent on the magnitude of the variable. An equation usually contains several terms, and it has several coefficients that may not be in the same order.

If the equation is linear, the coefficients of this equation is known. If the equation is nonlinear, then the equation is linearized first using the initial values. However, the linearized coefficients must be obtained from the equation list. Users can obtain the values of the linearized equation coefficients for nonlinear constraints from the equation list of the corresponding GAMS output file. To appropriately assign the scale factor for an equation, users need to carefully select the value of the scale factor based on the coefficients shown in equation list of the GAMS output file so that all coefficients will be in the range of 0.01 to 100 after scaling.

The column (variables) and equation lists are very important for nonlinear problems when scaling the variables and equations. It provides initial values of all variables and linearized constraint coefficients, which can be used to determine the scale factors for both variables and equations. It is suggested that the user turn off the scaling option for both variables and equations before GAMS is initiated.

| Function | Description | Classification | Exogenous | Endogenous |
|----------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| | | | Classification | model type |
| Abs | Absolute value | Non-smooth | Legal | DNLP |
| Arctan | Arctangent | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Ceil | Ceiling | Smooth | Legal | Illegal |
| Cos | Cosine | Discontinuous | Legal | NLP |
| Errorf | Error function | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Exp | Exponential | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Floor | Floor | Discontinuous | Legal | Illegal |
| Log | Natural log | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Log10 | Common log | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Mapval | Mapping function | Discontinuous | Legal | Illegal |
| Max | Largest value | Non-smooth | Legal | DNLP |
| Min | Smallest value | Non-smooth | Legal | DNLP |
| Mod | Remainder | Discontinuous | Legal | Illegal |
| Normal | Normal random | Illegal | Illegal | Illegal |
| Power | Integer power | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Round | Rounding | Discontinuous | Legal | Illegal |
| Sign | Sign | Discontinuous | Legal | Illegal |
| Sin | Sine | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Sqr | Square | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Sqrt | Square root | Smooth | Legal | NLP |
| Trunc | Truncation | Discontinuous | Legal | Illegal |
| Uniform | Uniform random | Illegal | Illegal | Illegal |

Table 25 A List of Functions Predefined in the On-line Optimization System

After the program ends, if the solution is correct and there was no difficulty in searching for an optimal solution, then the scaling option is not necessary. If the solution is not correct or some difficulty was encountered while searching for an optimal solution, then the scaling option must be incorporated in the program. In this case, users may instruct the system to include the column and equation lists in the output file. To do this, the user must change the default setting for the output files in window 12, the Output File Format Specification window. This will run the optimization program without the scaling option. Based on the values of variables in column list without scaling, users can decide the values of scale factors for variables, enter them in the

Measured Variables and Unmeasured variables windows, and highlight the icon "Include Scaling Option for variables" to scale the variables first. After the system executes the program, a new equation list, which incorporates the scale information of variables, is generated and can be used for equation scaling. Based on the linearized coefficients in this new equation list, users can determine the scale factors for the equations and enter them in the Equality Constraints and Inequality Constraints windows. Also, users must highlight the icon "Include Scaling Option for Equations" to add the Scaling Option in the programs.

E-5. Error Reporting

During compiling, executing, and solving the optimization problem, GAMS checks the input source code for program syntax, rearranges the information in the source code, and solves the optimization problem. At every step, GAMS records any error encountered and reports it in the GAMS output file. The following describes error reporting during solving the optimization problems.

Compilation Errors

The first type of error is a compilation error. When the GAMS compiler encounters an error in the input file, it inserts a coded error message inside the echo print on the line immediately following the scene of the offense. The message includes a \$-symbol and an error number printed below the offending symbol (usually to the right). This error number is printed on a separate line starting with four asterisks (****). If more than one error occurs on a line, the \$-signs may be suppressed and the error number is squeezed. GAMS programs are generated by the system, and no serious compilation errors are expected to appear. The most common error will be a spelling error, i.e., the variables defined in the equations may be mistyped and mismatch while declaring the variables. This will result in "variable undefined error". GAMS will not list more than 10 errors on any single line. At the end of the echo print, a list of all error numbers encountered, together with a description of the probable cause of each error, will be printed. The error messages are self-explanatory and will not be listed here. Checking the first error is recommended because it has the highest priority.

Execution Errors

The second type of error is an execution error. Execution errors are usually caused by illegal arithmetic operations such as division by zero or taking the log of a negative number. GAMS prints a message on the output file with the line number of the offending statement and continues execution. A GAMS program should never abort with an unintelligible message from the computer's operating system if an invalid operation is attempted. GAMS has rigorously defined an extended algebra that contains all operations including illegal ones. The model library problem [CRAZY] contains all non-standard operations and should be executed to study its exceptions. GAMS arithmetic is defined over the closed interval [-INF, INF] and contains values EPS (small but not zero), NA (not available), and UNDF (the result of an illegal operation). The results of illegal operations are propagated through the entire system and can be displayed with standard display statements. The model cannot be solved if errors have been detected previously.

Solve Errors

The last type of error is a solve error. The execution of a solve statement can trigger additional errors called MATRIX errors, which report on problems encountered during transformation of the model into a format required by the solver. Problems are most often caused by illegal or inconsistent bounds, or an extended range value being used as a matrix coefficient. Some solve statement require the evaluation of nonlinear functions and the computation of derivatives. Since these calculations are not carried out by the system but by other subsystems not under its direct control, errors associated with these calculations are reported in the solution report.

If the solver returns an intermediate solution because of evaluation errors, then a solution will still be attempted. The only fatal error in the system that can be caused by a solver program is the failure to return any solution at all. If this happens as mentioned above, all possible information is listed on the GAMS output file, but the solution will not be given.

XII. Acknowledgments

We gratefully acknowledge the Gulf Coast Hazardous Substance Research Center and the Environmental Protection Agency for support of this work. Also, the assistance of Ms. Gayathri Srinivasan, Mr. Tai Lee, Mr. Huitao Liu, and Ms. Qing Chen in Visual Basic programming was invaluable in developing the program.

XIII. References

- Brooke, A., D. Kendrick, and A. Meeraus, 1996, *GAMS User's Guide*, Release 2.25, GAMS Development Corporation, Washington, D.C.
- Cabezas, H., J. C. Bare and S. K. Mallick, 1997, "Pollution Prevention with Chemical Process Simulators: The Generalized Waste Reduction Algorithm," *Computers Chem. Engng.*, Vol. 21, Supp. p. S305-S310.
- Chen, X., 1998, *The Optimal Implementation of On-line Optimization for Chemical and Refinery Processes*, Ph. D. Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Darby, M. L., and D. C. White, 1988, 'On-Line Optimization of Complex Process Units," Chemical Engineering Progress, Vol. 84, No. 8 p. 51-59.
- Felder, R. M. and R. W. Rousseau, 1986, Elementary Principles of Chemical Engineering, Second Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New Year, p. 423.
- Harris, J. L. and J. R. Norman, 1972, "Temperature-Dependent Kinetic Equation for Catalytic Oxidation of Sulfur Dioxide," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Process Des. Develop.*, Vol. 11, p. 564.
- Heijungs, R. (Final Ed.); Guinee, J. B., Huppes, G., Lankreijer, R. M., Udo de Haes, H. A. and Wegener, S. A., 1992, *Environmental Life Cycle Assessment of Products Guide - October* 1992, Center of Environmental Science, Leiden.
- Hertwig, T., 1997, Private Communication.
- Hilaly, A. K. and Sikdar, S. K., 1994, "Pollution Balance: A New Methodology for Minimizing Waste Production in Manufacturing Processes," J. Air and Waste Manage. Assoc., Vol. 44, p. 1303-1308.
- Kelly, D. N., F. C. Fatora, and S. L. Davenport, 1996, "Implementation of a Closed Loop Real Time Optimization System on a Large Scale Ethylene Plant," Private Communication.

Knopf, F. C., Pethe, Singh, Bhargava and Dhooper, 1989, THEN User's Manual.

McBride, B. J., S. Gordon and M. A. Reno, 1993, *Coefficients for Calculating Thermodynamic and Transport Properties of Individual Species*, NASA Technical Memorandum 4513.

Appendix A

CONSTRAINT EQUATIONS FOR ANILINE PROCESS

In this section, the constraint equations are listed for each of the units in the aniline process shown in Figure 8. The material and energy balances as well as the reaction rate equations for the reactor are shown in Table 26. The material and energy balances as well as heat transfer equations for the heat exchangers are shown in Tables 27 through 32. In all of the heat exchangers, Q_{loss} is assumed to be zero. The material and energy balance equations for the distillation columns are shown in Tables 33 through 35. Tables 36 through 42 give the material and energy balances for the three-phase separator, the mixer, the splitter, the compressor and the pumps in the process. The material balance inequalities are shown in Table 43

| Material Balances | |
|----------------------|---|
| Overall | $ \begin{aligned} f_{09} &= f_{09}^{(H_2)} + f_{09}^{(N_2)} + f_{09}^{(NH_3)} + f_{09}^{(H_2O)} + f_{09}^{(PH)} + f_{09}^{(AN)} + f_{09}^{(DPA)} \\ f_{10} &= f_{10}^{(H_2)} + f_{10}^{(N_2)} + f_{10}^{(NH_3)} + f_{10}^{(H_2O)} + f_{10}^{(PH)} + f_{10}^{(AN)} + f_{10}^{(DPA)} \\ feedconc &= \sum_{i} feed_i effconc = \sum_{i} eff_i \\ i &= H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA \end{aligned} $ |
| Species | $ \begin{array}{ll} H_{2} \colon & f_{10}^{(H_{2})} - f_{09}^{(H_{2})} - 1.5*conv2*f_{09}^{(NH_{3})} = 0 \\ N_{2} \colon & f_{10}^{(N_{2})} - f_{09}^{(N_{2})} - 0.5*conv2*f_{09}^{(NH_{3})} = 0 \\ NH_{3} \colon & f_{10}^{(NH_{3})} - (1 - conv2)f_{09}^{(NH_{3})} - 0.995*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0 \\ H_{2}O \colon & f_{10}^{(H_{2}O)} - f_{09}^{(H_{2}O)} - conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0 \\ PH \colon & f_{10}^{(PH)} - (1 - conv1)*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0 \\ AN \colon & f_{10}^{(AN)} - f_{09}^{(AN)} - 0.99*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0 \\ DPA \colon & f_{10}^{(DPA)} - f_{09}^{(DPA)} - 0.05*conv1*f_{09}^{(PH)} = 0 \\ feed_i = \frac{1000*f_{09}^{(i)}*density_{(i)}}{f_{09}*MW_{(i)}} eff_i = \frac{1000*f_{10}^{(i)}*density_{(i)}}{f_{10}*MW_{(i)}} \\ i = H_{2}, N_{2}, NH_{3}, H_{2}O, PH, AN, DPA \end{array} $ |
| Energy Balances | |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{10}^{(i)} h_{10}^{(i)} - \sum_{i} f_{09}^{(i)} h_{09}^{(i)} + Q_{loss} = 0$ |
| Enthalpy Function | $h_{k}^{(i)}(T) = a_{1}^{(i)}T + a_{2}^{(i)}T^{2} + a_{3}^{(i)}T^{3} + a_{4}^{(i)}T^{4}$ $i = H_{2}, N_{2}, NH_{3}, H_{2}O, PH, AN, DPA; k = 10,11$ s09: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients s10: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |

Table 26. The Process Constraint Equations for the Reactor (CRV-100)

| Material Balances | |
|-------------------|--|
| Overall | $ (f_{08}^{(H_2)} + f_{08}^{(N_2)} + f_{08}^{(NH_3)} + f_{08}^{(H_2O)} + f_{08}^{(PH)} + f_{08}^{(AN)} + f_{08}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{07}^{(H_2)} + f_{07}^{(N_2)} + f_{07}^{(NH_3)} + f_{07}^{(H_2O)} + f_{07}^{(PH)} + f_{07}^{(AN)} + f_{07}^{(DPA)}) = 0 (f_{11}^{(H_2)} + f_{11}^{(N_2)} + f_{11}^{(NH_3)} + f_{11}^{(H_2O)} + f_{11}^{(PH)} + f_{11}^{(AN)} + f_{11}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{10}^{(H_2)} + f_{10}^{(N_2)} + f_{10}^{(NH_3)} + f_{10}^{(H_2O)} + f_{10}^{(PH)} + f_{10}^{(AN)} + f_{10}^{(DPA)}) = 0 $ |
| Species | $H_{2}: f_{08}^{(H_{2})} - f_{07}^{(H_{2})} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(H_{2})} - f_{10}^{(H_{2})} = 0$ $N_{2}: f_{08}^{(N_{2})} - f_{07}^{(N_{2})} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(N_{2})} - f_{10}^{(N_{2})} = 0$ $NH_{3}: f_{08}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{07}^{(NH_{3})} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{10}^{(NH_{3})} = 0$ $H_{2}O: f_{08}^{(H_{2}O)} - f_{07}^{(H_{2}O)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(H_{2}O)} - f_{10}^{(H_{2}O)} = 0$ $PH: f_{08}^{(PH)} - f_{07}^{(PH)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(PH)} - f_{10}^{(PH)} = 0$ $AN: f_{08}^{(AN)} - f_{07}^{(AN)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(AN)} - f_{10}^{(AN)} = 0$ $DPA: f_{08}^{(DPA)} - f_{07}^{(DPA)} = 0, \qquad f_{11}^{(DPA)} - f_{10}^{(DPA)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balan | nces |
| Overall | $(\sum_{i} f_{10}^{(i)} h_{10}^{(i)} - \sum_{i} f_{11}^{(i)} h_{11}^{(i)}) - (\sum_{i} f_{08}^{(i)} h_{08}^{(i)} - \sum_{i} f_{07}^{(i)} h_{07}^{(i)}) + Q_{loss} = 0$ where $h_{k}^{(i)}(T) = a_{1}^{(i)}T + a_{2}^{(i)}T^{2} + a_{3}^{(i)}T^{3} + a_{4}^{(i)}T^{4}$ $i = H_{2}, N_{2}, NH_{3}, H_{2}O, PH, AN, DPA; k = 07, 08, 10, 11$ s07: H ₂ , N ₂ , NH ₃ and H ₂ O use gaseous enthalpy coefficients PH, AN and DPA use liquid enthalpy coefficients s08: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients s10: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients s11: H ₂ , N ₂ , NH ₃ and H ₂ O use gaseous enthalpy coefficients PH, AN and DPA use liquid enthalpy coefficients |
| Heat Transfer | $Q_{E-100} - U_{E-100} A_{E-100} \Delta T_{LM} = 0$ $\Delta T_{LM} = \frac{(T_{10} - T_{08}) - (T_{11} - T_{07})}{\ln((T_{10} - T_{08}) / (T_{11} - T_{07}))}$ |

Table 27. The Process Constraint Equations for the Cross Heat Exchanger (E-100)

Г

| Material Balances | |
|-------------------|--|
| Overall | $ (f_{09}^{(H_2)} + f_{09}^{(N_2)} + f_{09}^{(NH_3)} + f_{09}^{(H_2O)} + f_{09}^{(PH)} + f_{09}^{(AN)} + f_{09}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{08}^{(H_2)} + f_{08}^{(N_2)} + f_{08}^{(NH_3)} + f_{08}^{(H_2O)} + f_{08}^{(PH)} + f_{08}^{(AN)} + f_{08}^{(DPA)}) = 0 $ |
| Species | $H_{2}: \qquad f_{09}^{(H_{2})} - f_{08}^{(H_{2})} = 0$ $N_{2}: \qquad f_{09}^{(N_{2})} - f_{08}^{(N_{2})} = 0$ $NH_{3}: \qquad f_{09}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{08}^{(NH_{3})} = 0$ $H_{2}O: \qquad f_{09}^{(H_{2}O)} - f_{08}^{(H_{2}O)} = 0$ $PH: \qquad f_{09}^{(PH)} - f_{08}^{(PH)} = 0$ $AN: \qquad f_{09}^{(AN)} - f_{08}^{(AN)} = 0$ $DPA: \qquad f_{09}^{(DPA)} - f_{08}^{(DPA)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balances | |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{09}^{(i)} h_{09}^{(i)} - \sum_{i} f_{08}^{(i)} h_{08}^{(i)} - Q_{E-101} + Q_{loss} = 0$ where $h_{k}^{(i)}(T) = a_{1}^{(i)}T + a_{2}^{(i)}T^{2} + a_{3}^{(i)}T^{3} + a_{4}^{(i)}T^{4}$ $i = H_{2}, N_{2}, NH_{3}, H_{2}O, PH, AN, DPA; k = 08,09$ s08: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients s09: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |

 Table 28. The Process Constraint Equations for the Heater (E-101)

| Material Balances | |
|-------------------|--|
| Overall | $(f_{12}^{(H_2)} + f_{12}^{(N_2)} + f_{12}^{(NH_3)} + f_{12}^{(H_2O)} + f_{12}^{(PH)} + f_{12}^{(AN)} + f_{12}^{(DPA)}) -$ |
| | $(f_{11}^{(H_2)} + f_{11}^{(N_2)} + f_{11}^{(NH_3)} + f_{11}^{(H_2O)} + f_{11}^{(PH)} + f_{11}^{(AN)} + f_{11}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ |
| | $f_{CW2} - f_{CW1} = 0$ |
| | where $CW = cooling water$ $H \cdot f^{(H_2)} - f^{(H_2)} - 0$ |
| | $M_{2} = \int_{12} \int_{11} - 0$ $M_{2} = f^{(N_{2})} - f^{(N_{2})} = 0$ |
| | IV_2 . $J_{12} - J_{11} = 0$ |
| | NH_3 : $f_{12}^{(1013)} - f_{11}^{(1013)} = 0$ |
| Species | $H_2O: f_{12}^{(n_20)} - f_{11}^{(n_20)} = 0$ |
| | $f_{CW2} - f_{CW1} = 0$ |
| | PH: $f_{12}^{(PH)} - f_{11}^{(PH)} = 0$ |
| | AN: $f_{12}^{(AN)} - f_{11}^{(AN)} = 0$ |
| | DPA: $f_{12}^{(DPA)} - f_{11}^{(DPA)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balar | nces |
| | $\sum f_{CW2} h_{CW2} - \sum f_{CW1} h_{CW1} - Q_{E-102} + Q_{loss} = 0$ |
| | i i where |
| | $h_{CW(j)}(T) = a_1 T + a_2 T^2 + a_3 T^3 + a_4 T^4$ |
| | a_1 through a_4 are for liquid water; $j = 1,2$ |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{11}^{(i)} * h_{11}^{(i)} - H_{12} - Q_{E-102} = 0$ |
| | where $(i) = (i) = 2$ $(i) = 2$ $(i) = 4$ |
| | $h_{11}^{(1)}(T) = a_1^{(1)}T + a_2^{(1)}T^2 + a_3^{(1)}T^3 + a_4^{(1)}T^4$ |
| | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA$ |
| | s11: H_2 , N_2 , NH_3 and H_2O use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |
| | PH, AN and DPA use liquid enthalpy coefficients |
| Heat | $Q_{E-102} - U_{E-102} A_{E-102} \Delta T_{LM} = 0$ |
| Transfer | $\Delta T_{LM} = \frac{(T_{11} - T_{CW2}) - (T_{12} - T_{CW1})}{\ln((T_{11} - T_{CW2}) / (T_{12} - T_{CW1}))}$ |

Table 29. The Process Constraint Equations for the Reactor Product Cooler (E-102)

Г

| Material Balances | |
|-------------------|---|
| Overall | $(f_{20}^{(NH_3)} + f_{20}^{(H_2O)} + f_{20}^{(PH)} + f_{20}^{(AN)}) - (f_{19}^{(NH_3)} + f_{19}^{(H_2O)} + f_{19}^{(PH)} + f_{19}^{(AN)}) = 0$ $f_{CW4} - f_{CW3} = 0$ where CW = cooling water |
| Species | $NH_{3}: f_{20}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{19}^{(NH_{3})} = 0$ $H_{2}O: f_{20}^{(H_{2}O)} - f_{19}^{(H_{2}O)} = 0$ $f_{CW4} - f_{CW3} = 0$ $PH: f_{20}^{(PH)} - f_{19}^{(PH)} = 0$ $AN: f_{20}^{(AN)} - f_{19}^{(AN)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balances | |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{CW4} h_{CW4} - \sum_{i} f_{CW3} h_{CW3} - Q_{E-103} + Q_{loss} = 0$ where $h_{CW(j)}(T) = a_1 T + a_2 T^2 + a_3 T^3 + a_4 T^4$ a_1 through a_4 are for liquid water; $j = 3,4$ $\sum_{i} f_{19}^{(i)} h_{19}^{(i)} - H_{20} - Q_{E-103} = 0$ where $h_{19}^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)} T + a_2^{(i)} T^2 + a_3^{(i)} T^3 + a_4^{(i)} T^4$ $i = NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN$ s19: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |
| Heat Transfer | $Q_{E-103} - U_{E-103} A_{E-103} \Delta T_{LM} = 0$ $\Delta T_{LM} = \frac{(T_{19} - T_{CW4}) - (T_{20} - T_{CW3})}{\ln((T_{19} - T_{CW4}) / (T_{20} - T_{CW3}))}$ |

Table 30. The Process Constraint Equations for the Drying Column Cooler (E-103)

| Material Bala | ances |
|------------------|--|
| Overall | $(f_{28}^{(H_2O)} + f_{28}^{(PH)} + f_{28}^{(AN)}) - (f_{27}^{(H_2O)} + f_{27}^{(PH)} + f_{27}^{(AN)}) = 0$ |
| | $f_{CW6} - f_{CW5} = 0$ |
| | where CW = cooling water |
| | $H_2O:$ $f_{28}^{(H_2O)} - f_{27}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ |
| Spacias | $f_{CW6} - f_{CW5} = 0$ |
| species | <i>PH</i> : $f_{28}^{(PH)} - f_{27}^{(PH)} = 0$ |
| | AN: $f_{28}^{(AN)} - f_{27}^{(AN)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balances | |
| | $\sum_{i} f_{CW6} h_{CW6} - \sum_{i} f_{CW5} h_{CW5} - Q_{E-104} + Q_{loss} = 0$ where |
| | $h_{CW(j)}(T) = a_1 T + a_2 T^2 + a_3 T^3 + a_4 T^4$ |
| | a_1 through a_4 are for water; $j = 5,6$ |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{27}^{(i)} h_{27}^{(i)} - H_{28} - Q_{E-104} = 0$ |
| | where $h_{77}^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ |
| | $i = H_2O, PH, AN$ |
| | s27: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients |
| Heat Transfer | $Q_{E-104} - U_{E-104} A_{E-104} \Delta T_{LM} = 0$ |
| | $\Delta T_{LM} = \frac{(T_{27} - T_{CW6}) - (T_{28} - T_{CW5})}{\ln((T_{27} - T_{CW6}) / (T_{28} - T_{CW5}))}$ |

 Table 31. The Constraint Equations for the Aniline Product Cooler (E-104)

| Material Balances | |
|-------------------|--|
| Overall | $(f_{33}^{(PH)} + f_{33}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{32}^{(PH)} + f_{32}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ $f_{CW8} - f_{CW7} = 0$ where CW = cooling water |
| Species | $H_2O: f_{CW8} - f_{CW7} = 0$ $PH: f_{33}^{(PH)} - f_{32}^{(PH)} = 0$ $DPA: f_{33}^{(DPA)} - f_{32}^{(DPA)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balar | nces |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{CW8} h_{CW8} - \sum_{i} f_{CW7} h_{CW7} - Q_{E-105} + Q_{loss} = 0$ where $h_{CW(j)}(T) = a_1 T + a_2 T^2 + a_3 T^3 + a_4 T^4$ a_1 through a_4 are for water; $j = 7,8$ $\sum_{i} f_{32}^{(i)} h_{32}^{(i)} - H_{33} - Q_{E-105} = 0$ where $h_{32}^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)} T + a_2^{(i)} T^2 + a_3^{(i)} T^3 + a_4^{(i)} T^4$ i = PH, DPA s32: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients |
| Heat Transfer | $Q_{E-105} - U_{E-105} A_{E-105} \Delta T_{LM} = 0$ $\Delta T_{LM} = \frac{(T_{32} - T_{CW7}) - (T_{33} - T_{CW8})}{\ln((T_{32} - T_{CW7}) / (T_{33} - T_{CW8}))}$ |

Table 32. The Constraint Equations for the DPA Product Cooler (E-105)

| Material Balances | |
|----------------------|--|
| Overall | $(f_{13}^{(H_2)} + f_{13}^{(N_2)} + f_{13}^{(NH_3)} + f_{13}^{(H_2O)}) +$ |
| | $(f_{18}^{(NH_3)} + f_{18}^{(H_2O)} + f_{18}^{(PH)} + f_{18}^{(AN)} + f_{18}^{(DPA)}) -$ |
| | $(f_{12}^{(H_2)} + f_{12}^{(N_2)} + f_{12}^{(NH_3)} + f_{12}^{(H_2O)} + f_{12}^{(PH)} + f_{12}^{(AN)} + f_{12}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ |
| | H_2 : $f_{13}^{(H_2)} - f_{12}^{(H_2)} = 0$ |
| | N_2 : $f_{13}^{(N_2)} - f_{12}^{(N_2)} = 0$ |
| | NH_3 : $f_{13}^{(NH_3)} - 0.999 f_{12}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ |
| | $f_{18}^{(NH_3)} - 0.001 f_{12}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ |
| Species | $H_2O:$ $f_{13}^{(H_2O)} - 0.10f_{12}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ |
| | $f_{18}^{(H_2O)} - 0.90 f_{12}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ |
| | <i>PH</i> : $f_{18}^{(PH)} - f_{12}^{(PH)} = 0$ |
| | AN: $f_{18}^{(AN)} - f_{12}^{(AN)} = 0$ |
| | <i>DPA</i> : $f_{18}^{(DPA)} - f_{12}^{(DPA)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balar | nces |
| Enthalpy Function | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ |
| | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA; k = 13,18$ |
| | s13: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |
| | s18: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |

Table 33. The Constraint Equations for the Absorption Tower (T-100)

| Material Balances | |
|----------------------|--|
| Overall | $(f_{19}^{(NH_3)} + f_{19}^{(H_2O)} + f_{19}^{(PH)} + f_{19}^{(AN)}) + (f_{25}^{(H_2O)} + f_{25}^{(PH)} + f_{25}^{(AN)} + f_{25}^{(DPA)}) -$ |
| | $(f_{18}^{(NH_3)} + f_{18}^{(H_2O)} + f_{18}^{(PH)} + f_{18}^{(AN)} + f_{18}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ |
| | <i>NH</i> ₃ : $f_{19}^{(NH_3)} - (f_{18}^{(NH_3)} + f_{23}^{(NH_3)}) = 0$ |
| | $H_2O: f_{19}^{(H_2O)} - 0.9999(f_{18}^{(H_2O)} + f_{23}^{(H_2O)}) = 0$ |
| Species | $f_{25}^{(H_20)} - 0.0001(f_{18}^{(H_20)} + f_{23}^{(H_20)}) = 0$ |
| | <i>PH</i> : $f_{19}^{(PH)} - 0.06(f_{18}^{(PH)} + f_{23}^{(PH)}) = 0$ |
| - | $f_{25}^{(PH)} - 0.94(f_{18}^{(PH)} + f_{23}^{(PH)}) = 0$ |
| | AN: $f_{19}^{(AN)} - 0.05(f_{18}^{(AN)} + f_{23}^{(AN)}) = 0$ |
| | $f_{25}^{(AN)} - 0.95(f_{18}^{(AN)} + f_{23}^{(AN)}) = 0$ |
| | $DPA: f_{25}^{(DPA)} - f_{18}^{(DPA)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balances | |
| Enthalpy Function | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ |
| | $i = NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA;$ $k = 18, 19, 25$ |
| | s18: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients |
| | s19: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |
| | s25: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients |

Table 34. The Constraint Equations for the Drying Column (T-101)

Г
| Material Bala | ances | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Overall | $(f_{26}^{(H_{2}O)} + f_{26}^{(PH)} + f_{26}^{(AN)}) + (f_{29}^{(PH)} + f_{29}^{(AN)} + f_{29}^{(DPA)}) +$ | | | | |
| | $(f_{32}^{(PH)} + f_{32}^{(AN)} + f_{32}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{25}^{(H_2O)} + f_{25}^{(PH)} + f_{25}^{(AN)} + f_{25}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ | | | | |
| | $H_2O: f_{26}^{(H_2O)} - 0.10f_{25}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | <i>PH</i> : $f_{26}^{(PH)} - 0.195 f_{25}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{29}^{(PH)} - 0.80 f_{25}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{32}^{(PH)} - 0.005 f_{25}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Species | AN: $f_{26}^{(AN)} - 0.923 f_{25}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{29}^{(AN)} - 0.077 f_{25}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{32}^{(AN)} - 0.000246 f_{25}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | DPA: $f_{29}^{(DPA)} - 0.046 f_{25}^{(DPA)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{32}^{(DPA)} - 0.954 f_{25}^{(DPA)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Energy Balar | nces | | | | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | | | | |
| Enthalpy Function | $i = H_2O, PH, AN, DPA;$ $k = 25, 26, 29, 32$ | | | | |
| | s25: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s26: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s29: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s32: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |

Table 35. The Constraint Equations for the Product Column (T-102)

Г

| Material Balances | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Overall | $(f_{21}^{(NH_3)} + f_{21}^{(H_2O)} + f_{21}^{(PH)} + f_{21}^{(AN)}) + (f_{24}^{(NH_3)} + f_{24}^{(H_2O)} + f_{24}^{(PH)} + f_{24}^{(AN)}) -$ | | | | |
| Overall | $(f_{20}^{(NH_3)} + f_{20}^{(H_20)} + f_{20}^{(PH)} + f_{20}^{(AN)}) = 0$ | | | | |
| | NH_3 : $f_{21}^{(NH_3)} - 0.07 f_{20}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{24}^{(NH_3)} - 0.93 f_{20}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $H_2O:$ $f_{21}^{(H_2O)} - 0.03f_{20}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Guardian | $f_{24}^{(H_2O)} - 0.97 f_{20}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Species | PH: $f_{21}^{(PH)} - 0.305 f_{20}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{24}^{(PH)} - 0.695 f_{20}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | AN: $f_{21}^{(AN)} - 0.86 f_{20}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $f_{24}^{(AN)} - 0.14 f_{20}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Energy Balar | nces | | | | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | | | | |
| Enthalpy Function | $i = NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN; k = 21,24$ | | | | |
| | s21: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s24: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |

Table 36. The Process Constraint Equations for the Three-Phase Separator (V-100)

| Material Balances | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Overall | $(f_{07}^{(H_2)} + f_{07}^{(N_2)} + f_{07}^{(NH_3)} + f_{07}^{(H_2O)} + f_{07}^{(PH)} + f_{07}^{(AN)} + f_{07}^{(DPA)}) - f_{03}^{(NH3)} -$ | | | | |
| Overall | $f_{04}^{(PH)} - (f_{16}^{(H_2)} + f_{16}^{(N_2)} + f_{16}^{(NH_3)} + f_{16}^{(H_2O)}) - (f_{31}^{(PH)} + f_{31}^{(AN)} + f_{31}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ | | | | |
| | H_2 : $f_{07}^{(H_2)} - f_{16}^{(H_2)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $N_2: \qquad f_{07}^{(N_2)} - f_{16}^{(N_2)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $NH_3: \qquad f_{07}^{(NH_3)} - f_{03}^{(NH_3)} - f_{16}^{(NH_3)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Species | $H_2O: \qquad f_{07}^{(H_2O)} - f_{16}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | PH: $f_{07}^{(PH)} - f_{03}^{(PH)} - f_{31}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | AN: $f_{07}^{(AN)} - f_{31}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | DPA: $f_{07}^{(DPA)} - f_{31}^{(DPA)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Energy Balar | nces | | | | |
| Overall | $\sum_{i} f_{07}^{(i)} h_{07}^{(i)} - f_{03}^{(NH_3)} h_{03}^{(NH_3)} - f_{04}^{(PH)} h_{04}^{(PH)} - \sum_{i} f_{31}^{(i)} h_{31}^{(i)} + Q_{loss} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | | | | |
| | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN, DPA;$ $k = 03,04,07,16,31$ | | | | |
| Enthalpy Function | s03: NH3 uses liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s04: PH uses liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s07: H2, N2, NH3 and H2O use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | PH, AN and DPA use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s16: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s31: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |

Table 37. The Constraint Equations for the Mixer (MIX-102)

| Material Bala | ances |
|----------------------|---|
| Overall | $(f_{14}^{(H_2)} + f_{14}^{(N_2)} + f_{14}^{(NH_3)} + f_{14}^{(H_2O)}) + (f_{17}^{(H_2)} + f_{17}^{(N_2)} + f_{17}^{(NH_3)} + f_{17}^{(H_2O)}) -$ |
| | $(f_{13}^{(H_2)} + f_{13}^{(N_2)} + f_{13}^{(NH_3)} + f_{13}^{(H_2O)}) = 0$ |
| | $H_2: \qquad f_{14}^{(H_2)} + f_{17}^{(H_2)} - f_{13}^{(H_2)} = 0$ |
| Succion | N_2 : $f_{14}^{(N_2)} + f_{17}^{(N_2)} - f_{13}^{(N_2)} = 0$ |
| Species | $NH_{3}: \qquad f_{14}^{(NH_{3})} + f_{17}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{13}^{(NH_{3})} = 0$ |
| | $H_2O: f_{14}^{(H_2O)} + f_{17}^{(H_2O)} - f_{13}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balar | nces |
| Overall | $H_{14} + H_{17} - \sum_{i} f_{13}^{(i)} h_{13}^{(i)} = 0$ |
| Enthalpy Function | $H_{14} - 0.989 * \sum_{i} f_{13}^{(i)} h_{13}^{(i)} = 0$ |
| | $H_{17} - 0.011 * \sum_{i} f_{13}^{(i)} h_{13}^{(i)} = 0$ |
| | $h_{13}^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ |
| | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O$ |
| | s13: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients |

Table 38. The Constraint Equations for the Splitter (TEE-100)

| Material Bala | ances | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Overall | $(f_{16}^{(H_2)} + f_{16}^{(N_2)} + f_{16}^{(NH_3)} + f_{16}^{(H_2O)}) - (f_{14}^{(H_2)} + f_{14}^{(N_2)} + f_{14}^{(NH_3)} + f_{14}^{(H_2O)}) = 0$ | | | | |
| Species | $H_2: \qquad f_{16}^{(H_2)} - f_{14}^{(H_2)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | N_2 : $f_{16}^{(N_2)} - f_{14}^{(N_2)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $NH_{3}: \qquad f_{16}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{14}^{(NH_{3})} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $H_2O: f_{16}^{(H_2O)} - f_{14}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Energy Balar | nces | | | | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | | | | |
| Enthalpy Function | $i = H_2, N_2, NH_3, H_2O, k = 14,16$ | | | | |
| | s14: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s16: all chemicals use gaseous enthalpy coefficients | | | | |

Table 39. The Process Constraint Equations for the Compressor (K-100)

| Material Bala | ances | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Overall | $(f_{23}^{(NH_3)} + f_{23}^{(H_2O)} + f_{23}^{(PH)} + f_{23}^{(AN)}) - (f_{21}^{(NH_3)} + f_{21}^{(H_2O)} + f_{21}^{(PH)} + f_{21}^{(AN)}) = 0$ | | | | |
| Species | $NH_{3}: f_{23}^{(NH_{3})} - f_{21}^{(NH_{3})} = 0$ | | | | |
| | $H_2O:$ $f_{23}^{(H_2O)} - f_{21}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | <i>PH</i> : $f_{23}^{(PH)} - f_{21}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | | |
| | AN: $f_{23}^{(AN)} - f_{21}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | | |
| Energy Balar | nces | | | | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | | | | |
| Enthalpy Function | $i = NH_3, H_2O, PH, AN; k = 21,23$ | | | | |
| | s21: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |
| | s23: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | | |

 Table 40. The Process Constraint Equations for the Drying Column Recycle Pump (P-102)

 Image: Internet interne

| Table 41. | The Process | Constraint E | Equations | for the | Phenol | Recycle | Pump | (P-103) |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | () |

| Material Bala | ances | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Overall | $(f_{31}^{(PH)} + f_{31}^{(AN)} + f_{31}^{(DPA)}) - (f_{29}^{(PH)} + f_{29}^{(AN)} + f_{29}^{(DPA)}) = 0$ | | | |
| | PH: $f_{31}^{(PH)} - f_{29}^{(PH)} = 0$ | | | |
| Species | AN: $f_{31}^{(AN)} - f_{29}^{(AN)} = 0$ | | | |
| | $DPA: f_{31}^{(DPA)} - f_{29}^{(DPA)} = 0$ | | | |
| Energy Balar | nces | | | |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ | | | |
| Enthalpy Function | i = PH, AN, DPA; k = 29,31 | | | |
| | s29: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | |
| | s31: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients | | | |

| Material Bala | ances |
|----------------------|---|
| Overall | $(f_{27}^{(H_2O)} + f_{27}^{(PH)} + f_{27}^{(AN)}) - (f_{26}^{(H_2O)} + f_{26}^{(PH)} + f_{26}^{(AN)}) = 0$ |
| Species | $H_2O: f_{27}^{(H_2O)} - f_{26}^{(H_2O)} = 0$ |
| | PH: $f_{27}^{(PH)} - f_{26}^{(PH)} = 0$ |
| | AN: $f_{27}^{(AN)} - f_{26}^{(AN)} = 0$ |
| Energy Balar | nces |
| | $h_k^{(i)}(T) = a_1^{(i)}T + a_2^{(i)}T^2 + a_3^{(i)}T^3 + a_4^{(i)}T^4$ |
| Enthalpy Function | $i = H_2O, PH, AN;$ $k = 26,27$ |
| | s26: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients |
| | s27: all chemicals use liquid enthalpy coefficients |

Table 42. The Process Constraint Equations for the Aniline Product Pump (P-104)

| Material Bala | nces |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Mixed Stream | $\frac{f_{07}^{(NH_3)}}{f_{07}^{(PH)}} \ge 17$ |
| Aniline Product | $f_{26}^{(AN)} \ge \frac{0.989(f_{26}^{(H_2O)}MW_{H_2O} + f_{26}^{(PH)}MW_{PH} + f_{26}^{(AN)}MW_{AN})}{MW_{AN}}$ |
| Phenol Recycle | $f_{29}^{(PH)} \geq \frac{0.30(f_{29}^{(PH)} MW_{PH} + f_{29}^{(AN)} MW_{AN} + f_{29}^{(DPA)} MW_{DPA})}{MW_{PH}}$ $f_{29}^{(AN)} \geq \frac{0.65(f_{29}^{(PH)} MW_{PH} + f_{29}^{(AN)} MW_{AN} + f_{29}^{(DPA)} MW_{DPA})}{MW_{AN}}$ |
| DPA Product | $f_{32}^{(DPA)} \ge \frac{0.945(f_{32}^{(PH)}MW_{PH} + f_{32}^{(DPA)}MW_{DPA})}{MW_{DPA}}$ |
| Energy Balan | ces |
| E-100 Temperature Approach | $T_{10} - T_{08} \ge 75$ |
| E-102 Temperature Approach | $T_{12} - T_{CW_1} \ge 60$ |
| E-103 Temperature Approach | $T_{20} - T_{CW_3} \ge 30$ |
| E-104 Temperature Approach | $T_{27} - T_{CW_5} \ge 10$ |
| E-105 Temperature Approach | $T_{33} - T_{CW_7} \ge 50$ |

Table 43. The Process Constraint Inequalities

Appendix B

Full Output File for Economic Optimization (Profit Maximization) of the Aniline Process

Economic Optimization Program

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 1 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

2

2 5 6 SCALARS 7 h2 / 2 / 8 n2 / 28 / 9 nh3 / 17 / 10 h2o / 18 / 11 ph / 94 / 12 an / 93 / 13 dpa / 169 / 14 ; 15 16 SCALARS 17 areaE100 / 6900 / 18 areaE102 / 1725 / 19 areaE103 / 760 / 20 areaE104 / 310 / 20 areaE105 / 2 / 21 areaE105 / 2 / 22 ; 23 SCALARS 24 dens_h2 / 0.0349 / 25 dens_h2 / 0.019 / 24 dens_h2 / 0.019 / 25 dens_n2 / 0.019 / 26 dens_nh3 / 2.117 / 27 dens_h20 / 0.3209 / 28 dens_ph / 39.7521 / 29 dens_an / 37.518 / 30 dens_dpa / 43.608 / 31 ; 32 SCALARS 32 price ph2 / 0.0935 / 33 price_nh3 / 0.0875 / 34 price_ph / 0.38 / 35 price_an / 0.49 / 35 price_an / 0.49 / 36 price_dpa / 1.8 / 37 ; 38 SCALARS 39 hfh2 / 0 / 40 hfn2 / 0 / 41 hfnh3 /-19733 / 42 hfh20 /-103955 / 43 hfph /-41427 / 44 hfan / 37343 / 45 hfdpa / 86844 / 46 ; 46 47 48 * The following are the Measured Variables 49 VARIABLES Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09·49·34 PAGE GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 50 f03, f04, f07, f08, f09, f10, f11, f12, 51 f13, f14, f16, f17, f18, f19, f20, f21, 52 f23, f24, f25, f26, f27, f28, f29, f31, 53 f32, f33, fCW1, fCW2, fCW3, fCW4, fCW5, fCW6, 54 fCW7, fCW8, T03, T04, T07, T08, T09, T10, 55 T11, T12, T13, T14, T16, T17, T18, T19, 56 T20, T21, T23, T24, T25, T26, T27, T28, 57 T29, T31, T32, T33, TCW1, TCW2, TCW3, TCW4, 58 TCW5, TCW6, TCW7, TCW8; 59 59 60 VARIABLE ObjVar objective or profit function;
61 * The following are the Unmeasured Variables 62 VARIABLES 62 VARIABLES
63 eff_an, eff_dpa, eff_h2, eff_h2o, eff_n2, eff_nh3, eff_ph, f03nh3,
64 f04ph, f07an, f07dpa, f07h2, f07h2o, f07n2, f07nh3, f07ph,
65 f08an, f08dpa, f08h2, f08h2o, f08n2, f08nh3, f08ph, f09an,
66 f09dpa, f09h2, f09h2o, f09n2, f09nh3, f09ph, f10an, f10dpa,
67 f10h2, f10h2o, f10n2, f10nh3, f10ph, f11an, f11dpa, f11h2,
68 f11h2o, f11n2, f11nh3, f11ph, f12an, f12dpa, f12h2, f12h2o,
69 f12n2, f12nh3, f12ph, f13h2, f13h2o, f13n2, f13nh3, f14h2,
70 f14h2o, f14n2, f14nh3, f16h2, f16h2o, f16n2, f16nh3, f17h2,
71 f17h2o, f17n2, f17nh3, f18an, f18dpa, f18h2o, f18nh3, f18ph,

72 f19an, f19h2o, f19nh3, f19ph, f20an, f20h2o, f20nh3, f20ph,
73 f21an, f21h2o, f21nh3, f21ph, f23an, f23h2o, f23nh3, f23ph,
74 f24an, f24h2o, f24nh3, f24ph, f25an, f25dpa, f25h2o, f25ph,
75 f26an, f26h2o, f26ph, f27an, f27h2o, f27ph, f28an, f28h2o,
76 f28ph, f29an, f29dpa, f29ph, f31an, f31dpa, f31ph, f32an,
77 f32dpa, f32ph, f33an, f33dpa, f33ph, feed_an, feed_dpa, feed_h2,
78 feed_h2o, feed_n2, feed_nh3, feed_ph, H03, H04, H07, H08,
70 H00 H10, H11, H12, H14, H17, H14, H17 78 feed_n20, feed_n2, feed_n13, feed_n1, fl03, fl04, fl07,
79 fl09, fl10, fl11, fl12, fl13, fl14, fl16, fl17,
80 fl18, fl19, fl20, fl21, fl23, fl24, fl25, fl26,
81 fl27, fl28, fl29, fl31, fl32, fl33, profit, Q100,
82 Q101, Q102, Q103, Q104, Q105, TE100, TE102, TE103,
82 TE100, TE102, TE103, TE100, TE102, TE103, 83 TE104, TE105; 84 * The following are the Parameters in the Model 85 86 SCALARS 87 conv1 / 0.94948 / / 0.001 / / 51.89313 / / 54.77626 / 88 conv2 89 uE100 90 uE102 91 uE103 92 uE104 / 71.41481 / / 71.78423 / 93 uE105 / 80.78474 / 94 95 Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 96 VARIABLES 97 ObjVar Obje ObjVar Objective function using ' ' algorithm; 98 99 SETS 100 coeff1 /a1,a2,a3,a4/ 101 comp1 /h2, n2, nh3, h2o, ph, an, dpa/ 102 coeff2 /a1,a2,a3,a4/ 103 comp2 /nh3, h2o, ph, an, dpa/ 104 105 TABLE enth_gas(comp1,coeff1) a2 a3 1.2745E-04 106 a1 a4 6.7762 107 h2 -3.1784E-08 1.2545E-11 -3.4903E-11 -6.9535E-11 108 n2 109 nh3 6.9872 6.5140 7.8055 -1.9897E-04 1.7334E-03 2.2049E-07 2.4376E-07 110 h2o -4.7750E-05 3.4883E-07 -5.0150E-11 111 ph 112 an 3 1755E-02 -7 2633E-06 -3.42746 7130F-10 -2.8491 3.3895E-02 -8.0960E-06 8.1465E-10 113 dpa -19.242 7.0815E-02 -1.8014E-06 1.9146E-09 114 TABLE enth_liq(comp2,coeff2) 115 a2 a3 2.2304E-01 a1 a4 -43.507 -3.5380E-04 -5.1857E-06 -6.1180E-05 2 0857F-07 116 nh3 21.986 9.2247 -2.6508E-03 7.2870E-02 117 h2o 5 4745F-09 118 ph 2.3346E-08 15.116 -5.7950E-05 119 an 6.5655E-02 2 3852F-08 9.6945E-02 -7.2647E-05 120 dpa 17 304 2 4965F-08 121 122 EQUATIONS 122 EQUATIONS
123 * The Constraints
124 EQU1, EQU2, EQU3, EQU4, EQU5, EQU6,
125 EQU7, EQU8, EQU9, EQU10, EQU11, EQU12,
126 EQU13, EQU14, EQU15, EQU16, EQU17, EQU18,
127 EQU19, EQU20, EQU21, EQU22, EQU23, EQU24,
128 EQU25, EQU26, EQU27, EQU28, EQU29, EQU30,
129 EQU31, EQU38, EQU39, EQU40, EQU41, EQU42,
131 EQU43, EQU44, EQU45, EQU46, EQU47, EQU48,
132 EQU49, EQU50, EQU51, EQU52, EQU53, EQU54,
133 EQU55, EQU56, EQU57, EQU58, EQU59, EQU60,
134 EQU61, EQU62, EQU63, EQU64, EQU65, EQU66,
135 EQU67, EQU68, EQU69, EQU70, EQU71, EQU78,
137 EQU79, EQU80, EQU81, EQU83, EQU84,
138 EQU85, EQU86, EQU87, EQU88, EQU89, EQU90,
139 EQU97, EQU98, EQU99, EQU100, EQU101, EQU102,
141 EQU103, EQU104, EQU105, EQU106, EQU107, EQU71, EQU72, 123 The Constraints 141 EQU103, EQU104, EQU105, EQU106, EQU107, EQU108, Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 142 EQU109, EQU110, EQU111, EQU112, EQU113, EQU114, 143 EQU115, EQU116, EQU117, EQU118, EQU119, EQU120, 144 EQU121, EQU122, EQU123, EQU124, EQU125, EQU126, 145 EQU127, EQU128, EQU129, EQU130, EQU131, EQU138, 146 EQU133, EQU134, EQU135, EQU136, EQU137, EQU138, 147 EQU139, EQU140, EQU141, EQU142, EQU143, EQU144, 148 EQU145, EQU146, EQU147, EQU148, EQU149, EQU150, 149 EQU151, EQU152, EQU153, EQU154, EQU155, EQU156, 150 EQU157, EQU158, EQU159, EQU160, EQU161, EQU162, 151 EQU163, EQU147, EQU142, EQU164, EQU164, 152 EQU164, EQU164, EQU167, EQU167, EQU164, 152 EQU169, EQU164, EQU171, EQU172, EQU173, EQU174 152 EQU169, EQU170, EQU171, EQU172, EQU173, EQU174, 153 EQU175, EQU176, EQU177, EQU178, EQU179, EQU180, 154 EQU181, EQU182, EQU183, EQU184, EQU185, EQU186,

155 EQU187, EQU188, EQU189, EQU190, EQU191, EQU192,

3

4

156 EQU193, EQU194, EQU195, EQU196, EQU197, EQU198, 157 EQU199, EQU200, 158 INEQU1, INEQU2, INEQU3, INEQU4, INEQU5, INEQU6, 159 INEQU7, INEQU2, INEQU9, INEQU10, ObjName; 160 161 ObjName..ObjVar=E= 162 profit: 163 164 EQU1..f10ph-((1-conv1)*f09ph) =e= 0; 165 EQU2..f10an-(f09an+0.985*conv1*f09ph) =e= 0; 166 EQU3.f10dpa.f00dpa+0.005*conv1*f09ph) =e= 0; 167 EQU4..H10-H09 =e= 0; 168 EQU5..T10-T09 =e= 15; 169 EQU6..f10-(f10h2+f10n2+f10nh3+f10h2o+f10ph+f10an+f10dpa) =e= 0; 170 EQU7..f11h2-f10h2 =e= 0; 171 EQU8..f11n2-f10n2 =e= 0; 172 EQU9..f11nh3-f10nh3 = e= 0; 173 EQU10..f11h2o-f10h2o =e=0; 174 EQU11..f11ph-f10ph =e=0; 175 EQU12..f11an-f10an =e= 0; 176 EQU13..f11dpa-f10dpa =e= 0; 177 EQU14..TE100-(((T10-T08)-(T11-T07))/log((T10-T08)/(T11-T07))) =e= 0; 178 EQU15..Q100-areaE100*uE100*TE100/1000000 =e= 0; 179 EQU16..Q100-(H10-H11) =e= 0; 180 EQU17..f11-(f1h2+f11n2+f11nh3+f11h20+f11ph+f11an+f11dpa) =e= 0; 180 EQU17.111-(1112+f11n2+f11n2+f11n2+f11n2+f11n2+f11n2) = (2000)
181 EQU18.H11-((f11h2+f11n2+f11n2+f11n2))/(100000) +
182 (f11n2*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T11,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/(100000) +
183 (f11nh3*(hfn3+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("nh3",coeff1)*(power(T11,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/(1000000) +
184 (f11h20*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T11,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/(1000000) +
185 (f11ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_lag*(h2",coeff1)*(power(T11,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/(1000000) +
186 (f11an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_lag*(h2",coeff2)*(power(T11,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/(1000000) +
187 (f11dpa*(hfpa+sum(coeff2,enth_lag*(h2",coeff2)*(power(T11,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/(1000000) +
187 (f11dpa*(hfpa+sum(coeff2,enth_lag*(h2",coeff2)*(power(T11,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/(1000000) = 0;
Economic Optimization Program
CAMS 2 F04 Windows NT(05 (09) GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 188 EQU19..f12h2-f11h2 =e= 0; 189 EQU20..f12n2-f11n2 =e= 0; 190 EQU21..f12nh3-f11nh3 =e= 0 191 EQU22..f12h2o-f11h2o =e= 0 192 EQU23..f12ph-f11ph =e= 0 193 EQU24..f12an-f11an =e= 0 194 EQU25..f12dpa-f11dpa =e= 0; 194 EQU25.f12dpa-f11dpa =e= 0; 195 EQU26.fCW2-fCW1 =e= 0; 196 EQU27..0102-(fCW2*(hfh20+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h20",coeff2)*(power(TCW2,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) -197 (fCW1*(hfh20+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h20",coeff2)*(power(TCW1,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) =e= 0; 198 EQU28.H12-(H11-Q102) =e= 0; 199 EQU29.TE102-(((T11-TCW2)-(T12-TCW1))/log((T11-TCW2)/(T12-TCW1))) =e= 0; 200 EQU30..0102-areaE102*uE102*TE102/1000000 =e= 0; 201 EQU31.f12-(f12h2+f12n2+f12h3+f12h2o+f12ph+f12an+f12dpa) =e= 0; 202 EQU32.f13h2-f12h2 =e= 0; 203 EQU33..f13n2-f12h2 =e= 0; 204 EQU34 f13nb3-0 999*f12nb3 =e= 0. 204 EQU34..f13nh3-0.999*f12nh3 =e= 0; EQU35..f03-f03nh3 = e = 0205 206 EQU36..H03-(f03nh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("nh3",coeff2)*(power(T03,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) =e= 0. 207 EQU37.f04-f04ph =e= 0; 208 EQU38.f07h2-f16h2 =e= 0; 209 EQU39.f07n2-f16n2 =e= 0; 210 EQU40..f07nh3-(f03nh3+f16nh3) =e= 0; 211 EQU41..f07h2o-f16h2o =e= 0; 210 EQU41.07nb3(josh0s+instr) = e= 0; 211 EQU41.107nb2(josh0s+if31ph) = e= 0; 212 EQU42.107ph-(f04ph+f31ph) = e= 0; 213 EQU43.107an-f31an = e= 0; 214 EQU44.107dpa-f31dpa = e= 0; 215 EQU45..H04-(f04ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ph",coeff2)*(power(T04,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) = e= 0; 216 EQU46.107-(f07h2+f07n2+f07n2+f07h2+f07ph+f07an+f07dpa) = e= 0; 217 EQU47.H07-(f07h2*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("n2",coeff1)*(power(T07,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 218 (f07n2*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("n2",coeff1)*(power(T07,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 219 (f07nh3*(hfn3+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T07,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 211 (f07ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ph",coeff2)*(power(T07,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 212 (f07an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T07,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 222 (f07an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T07,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 223 (f07qa*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T07,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 224 EQU48..f08h2-f07h2 = e= 0; 225 EQU49..f08h2-f07h2 = e= 0; 226 EQU50..f08hA3-f07nh3 = e= 0; 227 EQU51..f08h2-f07h2 = e= 0; 227 EQU51..f08h2o-f07h2o =e= 0 228 EQU52..f08ph-f07ph =e= 0; 229 EQU53..f08an-f07an =e= 0; 230 EQU54..f08dpa-f07dpa = e = 0 231 EQU55..f08-(f08h2+f08h2+f08h3+f08h2o+f08ph+f08an+f08dpa) =e= 0; 232 EQU56..H08-((f08h2*(hfh2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T08,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 Economic Optimization Program 6

233

- 234
- (f08n2*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("n2",coeff1)*(power(T08,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + (f08nh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("nh3",coeff1)*(power(T08,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + (f08h20*(hfn2o+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2o",coeff1)*(power(T08,ord(coeff1)))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + (f08h*(hfph+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("na",coeff1)*(power(T08,ord(coeff1)))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + (f08an*(hfph+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("an",coeff1)*(power(T08,ord(coeff1)))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 235
- 236 237
- 238

 $(f08dpa*(hfdpa+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("dpa",coeff1)*(power(T08,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000)) = e = 0;$

239 EQU57..f09h2-f08h2 =e= 0; 240 EQU58..f09n2-f08n2 = e = 0; 241 EQU59..f09nh3-f08nh3 = e = 0; 242 EQU60..f09h2o-f08h2o = e = 0; 243 EQU61..f09ph-f08ph =e= 0 244 EQU62..f09an-f08an =e= 0; 245 EQU63..f09dpa-f08dpa =e= 0; 246 EQU64..0101-(H09-H08) =e= 0; 247 EQU65..f09-(f09h2+f09n2+f09nh3+f09h0+f09ph+f09n+f09dpa) =e= 0; 248 EQU66..H09-((f09h2*(hfh2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T09,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 249 (f09n2*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("n2",coeff1)*(power(T09,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 250 (f09nh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("n42",coeff1)*(power(T09,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 251 (f09h2*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T09,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 252 (f09n*(hfp1+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("ph",coeff1)*(power(T09,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 253 (f09an*(hfan+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("ph",coeff1)*(power(T09,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 254 (f09qa*(hfan+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("ph",coeff1)*(power(T09,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 255 EQU67..f10nh3.(1-conv2)*f09nh3.0.995*conv1*f09ph) =e 0; 256 EQU68..f10h2-(f09h2+conv1*f09ph) =e 0; 257 EQU69..f10h2-(f09h2+0.5*conv2*f09nh3) =e 0; 258 EQU70..f10h2-(f09h2+0.5*conv2*f09nh3) =e 0; 258 EQU71..feed_h2-(1000*f09h2*dens_n2/(f09*h2)) =e 0; 260 EQU72..feed_n2-(1000*f09h2*dens_n2/(f09*h2)) =e 0; 261 EQU73..feed_nh3.(100*f09h3*dens_n2/(f09*h2)) =e 0; 261 EQU73..feed_nh3.(1000*f09h3*dens_n2/(f09*h2)) =e 0; 246 EQU64..Q101-(H09-H08) =e= 0 207 EC071.feed_n2-(1000*109n2*dens_n2/(109*n2)) =e= 0; 201 EC073.feed_nh3-(1000*109nh3*dens_nh3/(109*nh3)) =e= 0; 202 EC074.feed_nh3-(1000*109nh3*dens_nh3/(109*nh3)) =e= 0; 203 EC075.feed_ph-(1000*109ph*dens_ph/(109*ph)) =e= 0; 204 EC076.feed_an-(1000*109ph*dens_ap/(109*an)) =e= 0; 205 EC077.feed_dpa-(1000*10h2*dens_n2/(10*n2)) =e= 0; 205 EC077.feed_dpa-(1000*10h2*dens_n2/(10*n2)) =e= 0; 206 EC078.eff_n42-(1000*110h2*dens_n2/(110*n2)) =e= 0; 207 EC079.eff_n2-(1000*110h2*dens_n2/(110*n2)) =e= 0; 208 EC080.eff_nh3-(1000*110h2*dens_n2/(110*n2)) =e= 0; 209 EC081.f13h20-0.100*112h2 =e= 0; 201 EC083.H13-(113h2+f13h2+f13h3+f13h20) =e= 0; 201 EC083.H13-((113h2*f13h2+f13h3+f13h20) =e= 0; 201 EC083.H13-((113h2*f13h2+f13h3+f13h20) =e= 0; 201 EC083.H13-((113h2*f13h2+f13h3+f13h20) =e= 0; 201 EC083.H13-(f13h2*f13h2+f13h3+f13h20) =e= 0; 203 EC084.f14h3-0.100*f1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T13,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 203 (f13hh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T13,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 204 (f13hc2+(hfh20+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T13,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 205 EC084.f14h3-0.989*f13h2 =e= 0; 206 EC085.f14h2-0.989*f13h2 =e= 0; 207 EC085.f14h2-0.989*f13h2 =e= 0; 208 EC085.f14h2-0.989*f13h2 =e= 0; 207 EC085.f14h2-0.989*f13h2 =e= 0; 208 EC087.f14h2-0.989*f13h3 =e 0; 207 EC086.f14hh3-0.989*f13h3 =e 0; 202/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 7 Economic Optimization Program CAME 2 0 C04 Wither on NT/05 C00 Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 7 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 279 EQU88.H14-0.989*H13 =e=0; 280 EQU89.T14-T13 =e=0; 281 EQU90.f14-(f14h2+f14h2+f14h13+f14h2o) =e=0; 282 EQU91.f16h2-f14h2 =e=0; 283 EQU92.f16h13-f14h13 =e=0; 284 EQU93.f16h13-f14h13 =e=0; 285 EQU94.f16h2o-f14h2o =e=0; 286 EQU95.f16-(f16h2*t16h2+f16h13+f16h2o) =e=0; 287 EQU96.H16-(f16h2*tum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T16,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 288 (f16h2*(hfn2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T16,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 289 (f16h13*sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h3",coeff1)*(power(T16,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 290 (f16h20*(hfh2+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2",coeff1)*(power(T16,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 291 EQU97.f17h2-0.011*f13h2 =e= 0; 292 EQU98.f17h2-0.011*f13h2 =e= 0; 293 EQU99.f17h2-0.011*f13h3 =e= 0; 294 EQU100.f17h2o-0.011*f13h2 =e= 0; 294 EQUI9..117III3-0.011*113III3 =e= 0; 294 EQUI0..1717bc-0.011*113II3 =e= 0; 295 EQUI01..H17-0.011*H13 =e= 0; 296 EQUI02..T17-T13 =e= 0; 297 EQUI03..f17-(f17bc+f17nb3+f17h2o) =e= 0; 298 EQUI04..f18nb3-0.0001*f12nb3 =e= 0; EQU105..f18h2o-0.900*f12h2o = e= 0;299 300 EQU106..f18ph-f12ph =e= 0; 301 EQU107..f18an-f12an =e= 0; 301 EQU107..f18an-f12an =e= 0; 302 EQU108..f18dpa-f12dpa =e= 0; 303 EQU109..f18+(f18h13+f18h20+f18ph+f18an+f18dpa) =e= 0; 304 EQU110..H18-((f18h13*(hfh13+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h13",coeff2)*(power(T18,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 305 (f18h20*(hfh20+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h20",coeff2)*(power(T18,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 306 (f18ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h20",coeff2)*(power(T18,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 307 (f18an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T18,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 308 (f18dpa*(hfdpa+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("dpa",coeff2)*(power(T18,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 308 (f18dpa*(hfdpa+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("dpa",coeff2)*(power(T18,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 308 (f18dpa*(hfdpa+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("dpa",coeff2)*(power(T18,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 309 EQU111..f19nh3+(f18h13+f23h13) =e 0; 310 EQU112..f19h0-0.060*(f18ph+f23ph) =e 0; 311 EQU113..f19ph-0.060*(f18ph+f23ph) =e 0; 312 EQU114..f19an-0.050*(f18an+f23an) =e 0; 313 EQU115..f19-(f19nh3+f19h20+f19ph+f19an) =e 0; 314 EQU116..H19-((f19nh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff1.enth qas("nh3".coeff1)*(power(T19.ord(coeff1))-power(536.67.ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) -313 EQUI15..119-(I19In3+119I20+119p1+119a1) =e= 0; 314 EQUI15..119-(I19In3+119I20+119p1+119a1) =e= 0; 315 (f19h2o*(hfh2o+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("h2o",coeff1)*(power(T19,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 315 (f19ph*(hfph+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("ph",coeff1)*(power(T19,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 316 (f19ph*(hfph+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("ph",coeff1)*(power(T19,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 317 (f19an*(hfan+sum(coeff1,enth_gas("an",coeff1)*(power(T19,ord(coeff1))-power(536.67,ord(coeff1)))))/1000000) + 318 EQUI17..f20h3-f19h13 =e= 0; 319 EQUI18..f20h2o-f19h20 =e= 0; 319 EQUI18..f20h2o-f19h20 =e= 0; 20 EQU119..f20ph-f19ph =e= 0; 321 EQU120..f20an-f19an =e= 0; 322 EQU121..fCW4-fCW3 =e= 0;
 323
 EQU122..Q103-([fCW4*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(TCW4,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)

 324
 (fCW3*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(TCW3,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) =

 324
 (fCW3*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(TCW3,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) =

 325
 CQU122..Q103-([fCW4*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(TCW3,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) =

 326
 CQU122..Q109:49:34
 PAGE
 8
 Economic Optimization Program

GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

325 EQU123..H20-(H19-Q103) =e= 0; 326 EQU124..TE103-(((T19-TCW4)-(T20-TCW3))/log((T19-TCW4)/(T20-TCW3))) =e= 0; 327 EQU125..Q103.areaE103*uE103*TE103/1000000 =e= 0; 328 EQU126..f20-(f20h3+f20h20+f20ph+f20an) =e= 0; 329 EQU127..f21hh3-0.070*f20hh3 =e= 0; 330 EQU128..f21h2o-0.030*f20h2o =e= 0; 331 EQU129..f21h2o-0.030*f20h2o =e= 0; 332 EQU130..f21an-0.860*f20an =e= 0; 332 EQU130..f21an-0.860*f20an =e = 0; 333 EQU131..f21-(f21nh3+f21h2o+f21ph+f21an) =e = 0; 334 EQU132..H21-((f21nh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("nh3",coeff2)*(power(T21,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 335 (f21h2o*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(T21,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 336 (f21ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ha",coeff2)*(power(T21,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 337 (f21an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T21,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 338 EQU133..T21-T20 =e 0; 339 EQU134..f23nh3-f21nh3 =e 0; 440 EQU134..f23nh3-f21nh3 =e 0; 340 EQU135..f23h2o-f21h2o =e=0; 341 EQU136..f23ph-f21ph =e=0; 342 EQU137.1f23anF21an =e 0; 343 EQU138..f23-(f23nh3+f23h2o+f23ph+f23an) =e= 0; 344 EQU139..H23-((f23nh3+f23h2o+f23ph+f23an) =e= 0; 344 EQU139..H23-((f23nh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("nh3",coeff2)*(power(T23,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 345 (f23h2o*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(T23,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 346 (f23ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ph",coeff2)*(power(T23,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 347 (f23an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T23,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) = e 0; 348 EQU140..f24nh3-0.930*f20nh3 =e= 0; 349 EQU141..f24h20-0.970*f20h20 =e= 0; 350 EQU142..f24ph-0.695*f20ph =e= 0; 351 EQU143..f24an-0.140*f20an =e= 0; 352 EQU144..T24-T20 =e= 0; 353 EQU145.:124-124 Page - 0; 354 EQU145.:124-([f24nh3*(hfnh3+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("nh3",coeff2)*(power(T24,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 355 (f24h2*(hfn20+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ph",coeff2)*(power(T24,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 356 (f24ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T24,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 357 (f24an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T24,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 358 EQU147..f25h20-0.0001*(f18h20+f23h20) =e= 0; 359 EQU148..f25h0-0.940*(f18ph+f23h1) =e= 0; 360 EQU149..f25an-0.940*(f18an+f23an) =e= 0; 361 EQU150..f25dpa-f18dpa =e= 0; 362 EQU151..f25-(f25h20+f25ph+f25an+f25dpa) =e= 0; 363 EQU152..H25-(f15h20+f25ph+f25an+f25dpa) =e= 0; 364 (f25ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("hp",coeff2)*(power(T25,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 364 (f25ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("hp",coeff2)*(power(T25,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 366 (f25dpa*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T25,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 366 (f25dpa*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T25,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 366 (f25dpa*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T25,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 367 EQU153..f26h2-f25h2 = e= 0; 368 EQU154..f26h2-f25h2 = e= 0; 369 EQU155..f26h-0.923*f25an =e 0; 369 EQU155..f26h-0.923*f25an =e 0; 369 EQU155..f26h-0.923*f25an =e 0; 360 EQU155..f26h20+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph=f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph+f26ph 353 EQU145..f24-(f24nh3+f24h2o+f24ph+f24an) =e= 0; Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 9 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 371 EQU157..H26-((f26h2o*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(T26,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 372 (f26ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ph",coeff2)*(power(T26,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 373 (f26an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T26,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) = e = 0; 374 EQU158..f27h2o-f26h2o = e = 0; 375 EQU158..f27h2o-f26h2o = e = 0; 375 EQU159..f27ph-f26ph =e= 0; 376 EQU160..f27an-f26an =e= 0; 377 EQU161..f27-(f27h20+f27ph+f27an) =e= 0; 378 EQUI62.H27-(ft7h2o*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(T27,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2))))/1000000) + 379 (f27ph*(hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ph",coeff2)*(power(T27,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 380 (f27an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T27,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) = = 0; 381 EQU163..f28h2o-f27h2o =e= 0; 382 EQU164..f28hp-f27ph =e= 0; 383 EQU165..f28an-f27an =e= 0; 383 EQU165..12811-12/181 = e 0; 384 EQU166..1286+fCW5 = e 0; 385 EQU167..Q104-((fCW6*(hfh20+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h20",coeff2)*(power(TCW6,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) -386 (fCW5*(hfh20+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h20",coeff2)*(power(TCW5,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) = e 0; 387 EQU168..H28-(H27-Q104) = e 0; 388 EQU169..TE104-(((T27-TCW6)-(T28-TCW5))/log((T27-TCW6)/(T28-TCW5))) = e 0; 389 EQU170..Q104-areaE104*UE104*TE104/1000000 = e 0; 390 EQU171. f29 (f29b20.129b) + f29b20. = 0; 390 EQU171.f28(2)f28h2+f28h1+f28h) =e= 0; 391 EQU172.f29h0-0.800*f25ph =e= 0; 392 EQU173.f29an-0.077*f25an =e= 0; 393 EQU174..f29dpa-0.046*f25dpa =e= 0; 394 EQU175..f29-(f29ph+f29an+f29dpa) =e= 0; 398 EQU177..f31ph-f29ph =e= 0; 399 EQU178..f31an-f29an =e= 0; 400 EQU179..f31dpa-f29dpa =e= 0; teo 1 EQU180.rf31(f31ph+f31an+f31dpa) =e= 0; 401 EQU180.rf31-(f31ph+f31an+f31dpa) =e= 0; 402 EQU181.rH31-((f31ph*hfph+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("ph",coeff2)*(power(T31,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 403 (f1an*hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T31,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + $\begin{array}{l} (131dpa*(hfdpa+sum(coeff2,ent_liq("dpa",coeff2)*(power(T31,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) = e = 0; \\ EQU182..f32ph-0.005*f25ph = e = 0; \\ EQU183..f32an-0.000246*f25an = e = 0; \\ \end{array}$ 404 405 406 407 EQU184..f32dpa-0.954*f25dpa =e= 0; 408 EQU185..f32-(f32ph+f32an+f32dpa) =e= 0; 409 EQU186..H32-((f32ph*(fph+sum(coeff2,enth_lig("ph",coeff2)*(power(T32,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) + 410 (f32an*(hfan+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("an",coeff2)*(power(T32,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) -

 $(f32dpa*(hfdpa+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("dpa",coeff2)*(power(T32,ord(coeff2)))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) = e = 0;$ 411

412 EQU187..f33ph-f32ph = e = 0

413 EQU188..f33an-f32an =e=0;414 EQU189..f33dpa-f32dpa =e=0;

415 EQU190..fCW8-fCW7 = e = 0;

416 EQU191..0105-((fCW8*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(TCW8,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000) -Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 10 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

417 (fCW7*(hfh2o+sum(coeff2,enth_liq("h2o",coeff2)*(power(TCW7,ord(coeff2))-power(536.67,ord(coeff2)))))/1000000)) =e= 0; 418 EQU192..H33-(H32-Q105) =e= 0; 419 EQU193..TE105-(((T32-TCW8)-(T33-TCW7))/log((T32-TCW8)/(T33-TCW7))) =e= 0; 420 EQU194..Q105-areaE105*LE105/1000000 =e= 0; 421 EQU194..Q105-areaE105*LE105/1000000 =e= 0;

- 420 EQU195..f33c(f33ph+f33an+f33dpa) =e= 0; 421 EQU195..f33c(f33ph+f33an+f33dpa) =e= 0; 422 EQU196..profit-(price_an*f28*an+price_dpa*f33*dpa-price_nh3*f03*nh3-price_ph*f04*ph) =e= 0; 423 EQU197..eff_h2o-(1000*f10hpA*dens_ph/(f10*h2o)) =e= 0; 424 EQU198..eff_ph-(1000*f10ph*dens_an/(f10*ph)) =e= 0; 425 EQU199..eff_an-(1000*f10dpa*dens_dpa/(f10*dpa)) =e= 0; 426 EQU200..eff_dpa-(1000*f10dpa*dens_dpa/(f10*dpa)) =e= 0; 427

427

428 INEQU1..f07nh3/f07ph =g= 15;

429 INEQU2..T10-T08 =g= 75; 430 INEQU3..T12-TCW1 =g= 60; 431 INEQU4..T20-TCW3 =g= 30;

- HNCUG4...122-FCW5 = g= 10;
 INEQU5...126an-(0.989*(f26h2o*h2o+f26ph*ph+f26an*an)/an) = g= 0;
 INEQU5...126an-(0.989*(f26h2o*h2o+f26ph*ph+f29an*an+f29dpa*dpa)/ph) = g= 0;
 INEQU7..129ph-(0.300*(f29ph*ph+f29an*an+f29dpa*dpa)/ph) = g= 0;
 INEQU8..f29an-(0.650*(f29ph*ph+f29an*an+f29dpa*dpa)/an) = g= 0;
 INEQU9..T33-TCW7 = g= 50;
 INEQU10..f32dpa-(0.945*(f32ph*ph+f32an*an+f32dpa*dpa)/dpa) = g= 0;
- 438
- 439 f03.L=203; f04.L=165.7; f07.L=4250; 440 f08.L=4250; f09.L=4250; f10.L=4250

- 441 f11.L=4250; f12.L=4250; f13.L=3900; 442 f14.L=3860; f16.L=3860; f17.L=43; 443 f18.L=345; f19.L=180; f20.L=180;

- 442 T14.L=3860; T16.L=3860; T17.L=43;
 443 T18.L=345; T19.L=180; T20.L=180;
 444 f21.L=13; f23.L=13; f24.L=170;
 445 f25.L=180; f26.L=162.4; f27.L=162.4;
 446 f28.L=162.4; f29.L=15; f31.L=15;
 447 f32.L=0.9; f33.L=0.9; fCW1.L=22900;
 448 fCW2.L=22900; fCW3.L=9700; fCW4.L=9700;
 449 fCW5.L=3400; fCW6.L=3400; fCW7.L=80;
 450 fCW8.L=80; T03.L=550; T04.L=570;
 451 T07.L=615; T08.L=1125; T09.L=1185;
 452 T10.L=1200; T11.L=680; T12.L=600;
 453 T13.L=600; T14.L=600; T16.L=630;
 454 T17.L=600; T18.L=825; T19.L=675;
 455 T20.L=570; T21.L=570; T23.L=570;
 456 T24.L=570; T23.L=550; T26.L=725;
 457 T27.L=725; T28.L=550; T26.L=725;
 457 T27.L=725; T28.L=550; T26.L=726;
 459 TCW1.L=540; TCW3.L=540; TCW3.L=540;
 460 TCW4.L=540; TCW5.L=540; TCW3.L=540;
 461 TCW7.L=540; TCW3.L=560;
 462 f03.L0=200; f04.L0=160; f07.L0=4240;
 Economic Optimization Program

- Economic Optimization Program

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 11 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

463 f08.LO=4240; f09.LO=4240; f10.LO=4240; 464 f11.LO=4240; f12.LO=4240; f13.LO=3890; 465 f14.LO=3850; f16.LO=3850; f17.LO=40; 466 f18.LO=330; f19.LO=170; f20.LO=170; 466 118.L0=330; 119.L0=170; 120.L0=170; 467 121.L0=12; f23.L0=12; f24.L0=160; 468 f25.L0=170; f26.L0=160; f27.L0=160; 469 f28.L0=160; f29.L0=10; f31.L0=10; 470 f32.L0=0.8; f33.L0=0.8; fCW1.L0=22000; 471 fCW2.L0=22000; fCW3.L0=9600; fCW4.L0=9600; 472 fCW5.L0=3350; fCW6.L0=3350; fCW7.L0=75; 476 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 477 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 478 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 479 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 470 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 471 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 472 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 472 f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; f20.L0=120; 472 f20.L0=120; f20 472 TCW5.L0=3350; TCW6.L0=3530; TCW6.L0=540; 473 TCW8.L0=75; TO3.L0=540; TO4.L0=560; 474 T07.L0=605; TO8.L0=1120; T09.L0=1175; 475 T10.L0=1195; T11.L0=670; T12.L0=590; 476 T13.L0=590; T14.L0=590; T16.L0=620; 477 T17.L0=590; T18.L0=815; T19.L0=665; 478 T20.L0=560; T21.L0=560; T23.L0=560; 479 T04.L0=560; T21.L0=60; T23.L0=560; 479 T24.LO=560; T25.LO=840; T26.LO=715; 480 T27.LO=715; T28.LO=545; T29.LO=820; 481 T31.LO=825; T32.LO=1000; T33.LO=580; 482 TCW1.LO=535; TCW2.LO=555; TCW3.LO=535; 483 TCW4.LO=555; TCW5.LO=535; TCW6.LO=555; 484 TCW7.LO=535; TCW8.LO=555; 485 f03.UP=205; f04.UP=170; f07.UP=4300; 486 f08.UP=4300; f09.UP=4300; f10.UP=4300; 487 f11.UP=4300; f12.UP=4300; f13.UP=3950; 488 f14.UP=3900; f16.UP=3900; f17.UP=45; 489 f18.UP=360; f19.UP=190; f20.UP=190; 490 f21.UP=14; f23.UP=14; f24.UP=190; 491 f25.UP=190; f26.UP=165; f27.UP=165; 492 f28.UP=165; f29.UP=20; f31.UP=20; 493 f32.UP=1; f33.UP=1; fCW1.UP=24000; 494 fCW2.UP=24000; fCW3.UP=9800; fCW4.UP=9800;

495 fCW5.UP=3450; fCW6.UP=3450; fCW7.UP=85; 495 fCW5.UP=3450; fCW6.UP=3450; fCW7.UP= 496 fCW8.UP=85; T03.UP=560; T04.UP=580; 497 T07.UP=625; T08.UP=1130; T09.UP=1195; 498 T10.UP=610; T14.UP=640; T12.UP=610; 499 T13.UP=610; T14.UP=610; T16.UP=640; 500 T17.UP=610; T18.UP=835; T19.UP=685; 501 T20.UP=580; T21.UP=580; T23.UP=685; 503 T27.UP=735; T28.UP=565; T29.UP=840; 504 T31.UP=845; T32.UP=1020; T33.UP=640; 505 TCW1.UP=565; T092.UP=540; 504 T31.UP=845; T32.UP=1020; T33.UP=640; 505 TCW1.UP=565; T092.UP=565; T092.UP=840; 505 TCW1.UP=565; T092.UP=565; T092.UP=840; 505 TCW1.UP=565; T092.UP=565; T092.UP=840; 505 TCW1.UP=565; T092.UP=565; T092.UP=565; T092.UP=565; 507 T001.UP=735; 507 T001.UP=735; T28.UP=565; T092.UP=840; 505 TCW1.UP=565; T092.UP=565; T092.UP=565; 507 T001.UP=735; 508 T001.UP=735; 508 T001.UP=735; 508 T001.UP=735; 509 T001.UP=735; 509 T001.UP=735; 500 T001.UP=735 505 TCW1.UP=545; TCW2.UP=565; TCW3.UP=545; 506 TCW4.UP=565; TCW5.UP=545; TCW6.UP=565; 507 TCW7.UP=545; TCW8.UP=565; 508 **Economic Optimization Program** 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 12 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 509 510 511 f03nh3.L=203; f04ph.L=165; 512 f07h2.L=480; 513 f07n2.L=160; f07nh3.L=3450; 514 f07ph.L=170; 515 f08h2.L=480; f08n2.L=160; 516 f08nh3.L=3450; 517 f09h2.L=480; 518 f09n2.L=160; f09nh3.L=3450; 519 f10h2.L=485; 520 f10nh3.L=3280 521 522 f11n2.L=162; 523 f11nh3.L=3280; 524 525 f12n2.L=162; f12nh3.L=3280; 526 f13h2.L=485; f13n2.L=160; 527 f13nh3.L=3279; f14h2.L=480; 528 f14n2.L=160; f14nh3.L=3240; f16h2.L=480; 529 f16n2.L=160; f16nh3.L=3240; 530 f17n2.L=1.8; 531 f17nh3.L=36.1; 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 f23ph.L=0.1; 539 540 540 541 f26ph.L=1.6; 542 f27ph.L=1.6; 543 f28ph.L=1.6; 544 f29an.L=10; 545 f31ph.L=5; 546 547 548 549 550 H03.L=-4; H04.L=-6.5; 551 H07.L=-73; H08.L=-50; H09.L=-46; 552 H10.L=-46; 553 H13.L=-65; H14.L=-64; H16.L=-63; 554 H17.L=-1; H18.L=-7; Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 13 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 555 H21.L=-0.2; H23.L=-0.2; 556 H24.L=-17; H25.L=9; H26.L=7.5; 557 H28.L=6.2; H29.L=0.5; 558 H31.L=0.5; 560 560
561 TE102.L=90;
562 TE103.L=65; TE104.L=55; TE105.L=180;
563 eff_an.LO=0.0001; eff_dpa.LO=0.0001; eff_h2.LO=0.0001;
564 eff_h20.LO=0.0001; eff_n2.LO=0.0001; eff_h3.LO=0.0001;
565 eff_ph.LO=0.0001; f07dpa.LO=0.0001; f07h2.LO=0.0001;
566 f07an.LO=0.0001; f07apa.LO=0.0001; f07h3.LO=0.0001;
567 f07h20.LO=0.0001; f07apa.LO=0.0001; f07nh3.LO=0.0001;
568 f07ph.LO=0.0001; f08h2.LO=0.0001; f08h2.LO=0.0001;
569 f08h2.LO=0.0001; f08h2.LO=0.0001; f08na.LO=0.0001;
570 f08h3.LO=0.0001; f08ph.LO=0.0001; f09an.LO=0.0001;
571 f09dpa.LO=0.0001; f09h2.LO=0.0001; f09h2.LO=0.0001;
572 f09pa.2 LO=0.0001; f09h2.LO=0.0001; f09ph.LO=0.0001; 571 f09dpa.LO=0.0001; f09h2.LO=0.0001; f09h2.bC=0.0001;
572 f09n2.LO=0.0001; f09h3.LO=0.0001; f09ph.LO=0.0001;
573 f10an.LO=0.0001; f10dpa.LO=0.0001; f10h2.LO=0.0001;
574 f10h20.LO=0.0001; f10n2.LO=0.0001; f10h3.LO=0.0001;
575 f10ph.LO=0.0001; f11an.LO=0.0001; f11dpa.LO=0.0001;
576 f11h2.LO=0.0001; f11ah20.LO=0.0001; f11ap.LO=0.0001;
577 f11nh3.LO=0.0001; f11ph.LO=0.0001; f12an.LO=0.0001;
578 f12dpa.LO=0.0001; f12b2.LO=0.0001; f12b20.LO=0.0001;

579 f12n2.LO=0.0001; f12nh3.LO=0.0001; f12ph.LO=0.0001;
580 f13h2.LO=0.0001; f13h2o.LO=0.0001; f13n2.LO=0.0001;
581 f13nh3.LO=0.0001; f14h2.LO=0.0001; f14h2o.LO=0.0001;
582 f14n2.LO=0.0001; f14h3.LO=0.0001; f16h2.LO=0.0001;
583 f16h2o.LO=0.0001; f16n2.LO=0.0001; f16h3.LO=0.0001;
584 f17h2.LO=0.0001; f16n2.LO=0.0001; f16h3.LO=0.0001;
584 f17h3.LO=0.0001; f18nh.LO=0.0001; f17h2o.LO=0.0001;
585 f17h3.LO=0.0001; f18nh.LO=0.0001; f18ph.LO=0.0001;
586 f18h2o.LO=0.0001; f18nh3.LO=0.0001; f18ph.LO=0.0001;
587 f19an.LO=0.0001; f12na.LO=0.0001; f12h2o.LO=0.0001;
589 f20nh3.LO=0.0001; f20ph.LO=0.0001; f21ph.LO=0.0001;
591 f23an.LO=0.0001; f24na.LO=0.0001; f23na.LO=0.0001;
592 f23ph.LO=0.0001; f24ph.LO=0.0001; f23na.LO=0.0001;
594 f25dpa.LO=0.0001; f25h2o.LO=0.0001; f25ph.LO=0.0001;
595 f26an.LO=0.0001; f25h2o.LO=0.0001; f25ph.LO=0.0001; 579 f12n2.LO=0.0001; f12nh3.LO=0.0001; f12ph.LO=0.0001; 595 f26an.LO=0.0001; f26h20.LO=0.0001; f26ph.LO=0.0001;
 596 f27an.LO=0.0001; f27h20.LO=0.0001; f27ph.LO=0.0001;
 597 f28an.LO=0.0001; f28h20.LO=0.0001; f28ph.LO=0.0001; 598 f29a.LO=0.0001; f29dpa.LO=0.0001; f29ph.LO=0.0001; 599 f31an.LO=0.0001; f31dpa.LO=0.0001; f31ph.LO=0.0001; 600 f32an.LO=0.0001; f32dpa.LO=0.0001; f32ph.LO=0.0001; Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 14 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 601 f33an.LO=0.0001; f33dpa.LO=0.0001; f33ph.LO=0.0001; 602 feed_an.LO=0.0001; feed_dpa.LO=0.0001; feed_h2.LO=0.0001; 603 feed_h20.LO=0.0001; feed_n2.LO=0.0001; feed_nh3.LO=0.0001; 604 feed_ph.LO=0.0001; H03.LO=-9999; H04.LO=-9999; 605 H07.LO=-9999; H08.LO=-9999; H09.LO=-9999; 604 H04 LO=0.0000, H04.LO=-9999; H09.LO=-9999; 606 H10.LO=-9999; H11.LO=-9999; H12.LO=-9999; 607 H13.LO=-9999; H14.LO=-9999; H16.LO=-9999; 608 H17.LO=-9999; H18.LO=-9999; H19.LO=-9999; 608 H17.LO=-9999; H18.LO=-9999; H19.LO=-9999; 609 H20.LO=-9999; H21.LO=-9999; H23.LO=-9999; 610 H24.LO=-9999; H25.LO=-9999; H26.LO=-9999; 611 H27.LO=-9999; H28.LO=-9999; H29.LO=-9999; 612 H31.LO=-9999; H32.LO=-9999; H33.LO=-9999; 613 profit.LO=0.0001; Q100.LO=-9999; Q101.LO=-9999; 614 Q102.LO=-9999; Q103.LO=-9999; Q104.LO=-9999; 615 Q105.LO=-9999; TE100.LO=0; TE102.LO=0; 616 TE103.LO=0; TE104.LO=0; TE105.LO=0; 617 617 618 619 MODEL Aniline /ALL/; 620 OPTION LIMCOL=0; 621 OPTION LIMROW=0; 622 OPTION ITERLIM= 100 623 OPTION DOMLIM= 0: 624 OPTION RESLIM= 1000; 625 626 OPTION NLP=CONOPT: 627 SOLVE Aniline Using NLP Maximizing ObjVar; 628 COMPILATION TIME 0.060 SECONDS 0.8 Mb WIN-18-097 Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 15 Model Statistics SOLVE ANILINE USING NLP FROM LINE 627 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 MODEL STATISTICS BLOCKS OF EQUATIONS 211 BLOCKS OF VARIABLES 231 211 SINGLE EQUATIONS 211 231 SINGLE VARIABLES NON ZERO ELEMENTS 653 NON LINEAR N-Z 163 DERIVATIVE POOL CODE LENGTH 12 CONSTANT POOL 85 7545 GENERATION TIME 0.050 SECONDS 1.5 Mb WIN-18-097 = EXECUTION TIME 0.050 SECONDS 1.5 Mb WIN-18-097 _Economic Optimization Program 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 16 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 SOLVE SUMMARY MODEL ANILINE TYPE NLP SOLVER CONOPT OBJECTIVE OBJVAR DIRECTION MAXIMIZE FROM LINE 627 * SOLVER STATUS 1 NORMAL COMPLETION * MODEL STATUS 2 LOCALLY OPTIMAL **** MODEL STATUS **** OBJECTIVE VALUE 1402.2768 RESOURCE USAGE, LIMIT 0.109 1000.000 **ITERATION COUNT, LIMIT** 18 100

EVALUATION ERRORS 0 0

C O N O P T Wintel version 2.042F-003-035 Copyright (C) ARKI Consulting and Development A/S Bagsvaerdvej 246 A DK-2880 Bagsvaerd, Denmark

Using default control program.

** Optimal solution. Reduced gradient less than tolerance.

| CONOPT time T of which: Fund Derivat | 0.059 seco 0.000 = 0.000 = 0.000 | onds 0.0% 0% | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|-------|--|-------|
| Work length = Estimate = Max used = | 0.36 Mbytes 0.36 Mbytes 0.16 Mbytes | | | | |
| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARG | SINAL |
| EQU EQU1 EQU EQU2 EQU EQU3 EQU EQU4 EQU EQU4 EQU EQU7 EQU EQU7 EQU EQU9 EQU EQU9 Economic Optimi | 15.0000 zation Program | 15.0000 | | 37.3272 45.2379 304.2000 EPS 0000 EPS 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5160 0.0175 | EPS |

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 17 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARGINAL |
|---|--------------------|-------|--------|--|
| EQU EQU11 EQU EQU12 EQU EQU13 EQU EQU14 EQU EQU15 EQU EQU16 EQU EQU17 EQU EQU18 EQU EQU19 | | | | 37.3272 45.2379 304.2000 EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS 10.5257 |
| | | | | 10.5257 10.5160 0.0175 37.3272 45.2379 304.2000 EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS 10.5257 10.5265 -10.5265 -10.5265 -10.5265 -10.5265 -0.0175 35.7200 45.2379 304.2000 EPS EPS EPS 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5255 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 10.5257 1 |
| EQU EQU52 EQU EQU53 EQU EQU54 Economic Optimiza | i ation Program | • | • • | 35.7200 45.2379 304.2000 |

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 18 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARGINAL |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| EQU EQU55 | • | | | EPS |

| EQU EQU56 | | | | EPS |
|------------|---|---|---|----------|
| EQU EQU57 | | | | 10.5257 |
| EQU EQU58 | | | | 10.5257 |
| EQU EQU59 | | | | 10.5265 |
| EQU EQU60 | | | | 0.0175 |
| EQU EQU61 | | | | 35.7200 |
| EQU EQU62 | | | | 45.2379 |
| FOU FOU63 | | | | 304,2000 |
| FOU FOU64 | | | | FPS |
| EQU EQU65 | | | | EPS |
| FOU FOU66 | | | | FPS |
| FOU FOU67 | | | | 10.5160 |
| EQU EQU68 | | | | 0.0175 |
| FOU FOU69 | | | | 10 5257 |
| FOU FOU70 | | | | 10.5257 |
| FOU FOU71 | | | | FPS |
| FOU FOU72 | - | - | - | FPS |
| FOU FOU73 | | | | FPS |
| FOU FOU74 | | • | • | EPS |
| FOU FOU75 | | | • | FPS |
| FOU FOU76 | | • | | FPS |
| FOU FOU77 | | | | FPS |
| | | • | • | EPS |
| FOU FOU79 | | • | | FPS |
| FOU FOU80 | | | | FPS |
| | | | | 0 1331 |
| FOU FOU82 | • | • | | EPS |
| FOU FOU83 | | • | | FPS |
| | | | | 10 6428 |
| EQU EQU04 | • | • | • | 10.6428 |
| | | | | 10.6426 |
| | | • | | 0 1346 |
| EQU EQU07 | • | • | | EDS |
| FOU FOU89 | | | | FPS |
| | | • | | 0 1171 |
| EQU EQU70 | • | • | | 10 5257 |
| EQU EQU 71 | • | • | • | 10.5257 |
| | | • | | 10.5257 |
| | • | • | | 0.0175 |
| | • | • | • | EPS |
| | • | | • | EDS |
| | • | • | • | EDS |
| | • | • | • | EDS |
| LQU LQU90 | | | | LFJ |

Economic Optimization Program

LOWER LEVEL UPPER MARGINAL ---- EQU EQU99 ---- EQU EQU101 ---- EQU EQU102 ---- EQU EQU103 ---- EQU EQU104 ---- EQU EQU105 ---- EQU EQU105 ---- EQU EQU108 ---- EQU EQU108 ---- EQU EQU108 ---- EQU EQU111 ---- EQU EQU111 ---- EQU EQU113 ---- EQU EQU113 EPS EPS EPS . . . EPS EPS EPS . 0.0047 37.3272 45.2379 304.2000 EPS EPS . EPS EPS 0.0001 11.3848 38.9046 EPS EPS ---- EQU EQU113 ---- EQU EQU114 ---- EQU EQU115 ---- EQU EQU116 ---- EQU EQU116 ---- EQU EQU117 ---- EQU EQU119 ---- EQU EQU119 EPS 0.0001 11.3848 ---- EQU EQU120 ---- EQU EQU121 ---- EQU EQU122 38.9046 EPS EPS ---- EQU EQU123 ---- EQU EQU124 ---- EQU EQU125 EPS EPS EPS . ---- EQU EQU126 ---- EQU EQU127 ---- EQU EQU128 EPS EPS 0.0047 ---- EQU EQU129 ---- EQU EQU130 ---- EQU EQU131 37.3272 45.2379 EPS . ---- EQU EQU132 ---- EQU EQU133 ---- EQU EQU134 EPS EPS EPS . ---- EQU EQU135 ---- EQU EQU136 ---- EQU EQU137 0.0047 . 37.3272 45.2379 ---- EQU EQU138 ---- EQU EQU139 ---- EQU EQU140 EPS EPS . . EPS . . ---- EQU EQU141 EPS

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 19 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| EQU EQU142 Economic Optimiza | tion Program | | | EPS |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------|
| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARGINAL |

| 02/ | 12/01 | 09:49:34 | PAGE | 20 |
|------------|-------|------------|------|----|
| GAMS 2.50A | Wind | lows NT/95 | 5/98 | |

| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARG |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------|
| FOU FOU143 | | | | FPS |
| FOU FOU143 | | | • | FPS |
| FOU FOU145 | | | | FPS |
| FOU FOU146 | • | | • | FPS |
| FOU FOU147 | | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU148 | | | | 38.9831 |
| EQU EQU149 | | | | 45.6193 |
| EQU EQU150 | | | | 304.2000 |
| EQU EQU151 | | | | EPS |
| EQU EQU152 | | | | EPS |
| EQU EQU153 | | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU154 | | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU155 | | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU156 | | | | EPS |
| EQU EQU157 | | | | EPS |
| EQU EQU158 | | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU159 | | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU160 | | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU161 | | | | EPS |
| EQU EQU162 | | | | EPS |
| EQU EQU163 | • | | | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU164 | • | | • | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU165 | • | | • | 45.5700 |
| EQU EQU166 | | • | • | EPS |
| EQU EQU16/ | | • | • | EPS |
| | • | • | • | EPS FDS |
| | | • | • | EP3 |
| | | | • | EPS 45 5700 |
| | | • | • | 35 7200 |
| | | • | • | 45 2270 |
| | | • | • | 304 2000 |
| FOU FOU175 | • | • | | FPS |
| EQU EQU170 | | | | EPS |
| FOU FOU177 | | | • | 35 7200 |
| FOU FOU178 | | | | 45 2379 |
| FOU FOU179 | • | • | • | 304 2000 |
| FOU FOU180 | | | | FPS |
| EQU EQU181 | | | | EPS |
| FOU FOU182 | | | | 304,2000 |
| EQU EQU183 | | | | 304.2000 |
| EQU EQU184 | | | | 304.2000 |
| EQU EQU185 | | | | EPS |
| EQU EQU186 | | | | EPS |
| Economic Optimiza | tion Program | | | |
| | 5 | | | |

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 21 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARGINAL |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| | 15.000 75.000 60.000 30.000 | 0 19.88 0 75.00 0 60.00 0 30.00 0.1284 0 10.00 0.6914 | 79 + IN 00 + IN 00 + IN 00 + IN + INF 00 + IN + INF | 04.2000 04.2000 EPS EPS EPS EPS 04.2000 1.0000 EPS EPS EPS EPS F F EPS F F EPS F F EPS F F EPS F F EPS F F EPS F F EPS F F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS F EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS |
| EQU INEQU8 EQU INEQU9 EQU INEQU10 EQU OBJNAME | 50.000 | 0.2348 0 50.000 | + INF 00 + IN + INF | F EPS |
| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARGINAL |
| VAR F03 VAR F04 VAR F07 VAR F08 VAR F10 VAR F11 | 200.0000 160.0000 4240.0000 4240.0000 4240.0000 4240.0000 4240.0000 | 205.0000 165.3950 4240.394 4240.394 4240.394 4242.999 4242.999 | 205.00 170.00 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 9 4300.0 | 00 9.0390 000 . 0000 . 0000 . 0000 . 0000 . 0000 . |

| VAR F12 | 4240.0000 | 4242.9999 | 4300.0000 | |
|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| VAR F13 | 3890.0000 | 3892.8210 | 3950.0000 | |
| VAR F14 | 3850.0000 | 3850.0000 | 3900.0000 | -0.1171 |
| VAR F16 | 3850.0000 | 3850.0000 | 3900.0000 | |
| VAR F17 | 40.0000 | 42.8210 | 45.0000 | |
| VAR F18 | 330.0000 | 347.2487 | 360.0000 | |
| VAR F19 | 170.0000 | 178.1740 | 190.0000 | |
| VAR F20 | 170.0000 | 178.1740 | 190.0000 | |
| VAR F21 | 12.0000 | 13.0600 | 14.0000 | |
| Economic Optimiz | ation Program | | | |
| | - | | | G |
| | | | | |

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 22 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| | LOWER L | _EVEL UF | PPER MA | RGINAL |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| VAR F23 VAR F25 VAR F25 VAR F26 VAR F27 VAR F28 VAR F29 VAR F31 VAR F33 | $\begin{array}{c} 12.0000\\ 160.0000\\ 170.0000\\ 160.0000\\ 160.0000\\ 10.0000\\ 10.0000\\ 10.0000\\ 0.8000\\ 0.8000\end{array}$ | 13.0600 165.1140 181.9526 161.0942 161.0942 20.0000 20.0000 0.9009 0.9009 | 14.0000 190.0000 165.0000 165.0000 20.0000 20.0000 1.0000 1.0000 | |
| VAR FCW1 VAR FCW2 VAR FCW2 VAR FCW4 VAR FCW5 VAR FCW5 VAR FCW6 VAR FCW8 VAR FCW8 VAR FCW8 | 22000.0000 22000.0000 9600.0000 3350.0000 3350.0000 75.0000 75.0000 540.0000 | 23751.7907 23751.7907 9600.0000 9600.0000 3416.2254 3416.2254 80.0000 80.0000 550.0000 | 24000.000 24000.000 9800.0000 9800.0000 3450.0000 3450.0000 85.0000 85.0000 560.0000 | 200 200 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 |
| VAR 104 VAR 107 VAR 108 VAR 109 VAR 110 VAR 111 VAR 112 VAR 113 | 560.0000 605.0000 1120.0000 1175.0000 1195.0000 670.0000 590.0000 590.0000 | 570.0000 624.6017 1125.0000 1185.0000 1200.0000 690.0000 600.0000 600.0000 | 580.0000 625.0000 1130.0000 1195.0000 1205.0000 690.0000 610.0000 610.0000 | EPS EPS EPS EPS |
| VAR T14 VAR T16 VAR T17 VAR T18 VAR T19 VAR T20 VAR T21 | 590.0000 620.0000 590.0000 815.0000 665.0000 560.0000 560.0000 | 600.0000 630.0000 600.0000 825.0000 675.0000 570.0000 570.0000 | 610.0000 640.0000 610.0000 835.0000 685.0000 580.0000 580.0000 | EPS EPS EPS |
| VAR T23 VAR T24 VAR T25 VAR T25 VAR T27 VAR T27 VAR T28 VAR T29 VAR T31 VAR T32 VAR T33 | 560.0000 560.0000 840.0000 715.0000 545.0000 820.0000 825.0000 1000.0000 580.0000 | 570.0000 570.0000 850.0000 725.0000 550.0000 830.0000 835.0000 1010.0000 590.0000 | 580.0000 580.0000 860.0000 735.0000 735.0000 555.0000 845.0000 1020.0000 600.0000 | EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS EPS |

---- VAR T33 580.0000 Economic Optimization Program

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 23 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| | LOWER | LEVEL I | UPPER M. | ARGINAL |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|
| VAR TCW1 | 535 0000 | 540 0000 | 545 0000 | FPS |
| VAR TCW2 | 555 0000 | 560,0000 | 565 0000 | EPS |
| VAP TCW2 | 535,0000 | 540.0000 | 545 0000 | EDS |
| | 555,0000 | 550 8727 | 565 0000 | LIJ |
| VAR TCW4 | 535.0000 | 540.0000 | 545 0000 | • |
| VAR TOWS | 555,0000 | 560.0000 | 565 0000 | EDS |
| | 535,0000 | 540.0000 | 545 0000 | EDS |
| VAR TOWN | 555,0000 | 560 4050 | 565 0000 | LIJ |
| | _INF | 1/02 2768 | + INF | |
| VAR ODJVAR | 0.0001 | 16 5640 | | |
| | 0.0001 | 0.0521 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 1 0100 | + INF | • |
| | 0.0001 | 0 7617 | | • |
| VAD FEF N2 | 0.0001 | 0.7017 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 05 2167 | INE | |
| VAD FEF DH | 0.0001 | 93.3107 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 205 0000 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 165 2050 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 12 2022 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 0 0304 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 441 4720 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 401.4720 | | |
| | 0.0001 | 152 02/2 | | • |
| | 0.0001 | 103.0243 | | |
| VAK FU/NH3 | 0.0001 | 3421.7733 | | • |
| VAK FU/PH | 0.0001 | 12,0533 | | • |
| VAK FU8AN | 0.0001 | 13.3023 | + INF | • |
| VAR F08DPA | 0.0001 | 0.0394 | + INF | |

| 0.0001 | 461.4728 | +INF | |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 0.0001 | 17.9297 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 153.8243 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 3421.7733 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 172.0533 | + INF | |
| 0.0001 | 13.3023 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 0.0394 | + INF | |
| 0.0001 | 461.4728 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 17.9297 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 153.8243 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 3421.7733 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 172.0533 | + INF | |
| 0.0001 | 174.2130 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 0.8562 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 466.6054 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 181.2908 | +INF | |
| 0.0001 | 155.5351 | +INF | |
| Program | | | |
| | 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 Program | 0.0001 461.4728 0.0001 17.9297 0.0001 153.8243 0.0001 3421.7733 0.0001 3421.7733 0.0001 172.0533 0.0001 13.3023 0.0001 0.0394 0.0001 461.4728 0.0001 17.9297 0.0001 153.8243 0.0001 153.8243 0.0001 153.8243 0.0001 172.0533 0.0001 174.2130 0.0001 0.8562 0.0001 0.8562 0.0001 181.2908 0.0001 155.5351 Program 181.2908 | $\begin{array}{ccccccc} 0.0001 & 461.4728 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 17.9297 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 153.8243 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 3421.7733 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 172.0533 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 172.0533 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 0.0394 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 461.4728 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 461.4728 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 17.9297 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 153.8243 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 153.8243 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 172.0533 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 174.2130 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 174.2130 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 0.8562 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 0.8562 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 466.6054 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 181.2908 & + 1NF \\ 0.0001 & 155.5351 & + 1NF \\ Program \end{array}$ |

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 24 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| | LOWER | LEVEL U | JPPER | MARGINAL |
|---|---|---|--|-------------|
| VAR F10NH3 VAR F10PH VAR F11PA VAR F11H2 VAR F11H2 VAR F11H2 VAR F11N2 VAR F12N2 VAR F12PA VAR F12PA VAR F12N2 VAR F12N2 VAR F12N43 VAR F13N2 VAR F13N2 VAR F13N2 VAR F13N43 VAR F14N2 VAR F14N2 VAR F14N2 VAR F14N2 VAR F16H2 VAR F16H2 VAR F16H3 VAR F17NH3 VAR F17NH3 VAR F17NH3 VAR F17NH3 VAR F18AN VAR F18AN VAR F18AN VAR F18AN VAR F18AN VAR F18AN VAR F18NH3 | LOWER 0.0001 | LEVEL U 3255.8072 8.6921 174.2130 0.8562 466.6054 181.2908 155.5351 3255.8072 8.6921 174.2130 0.8562 466.6054 181.2908 155.5351 3255.8072 8.6921 466.6054 18.1291 155.5351 3252.5514 461.4728 17.9297 153.8243 3216.7733 3216.7733 35.1327 0.1994 1.7109 35.7781 174.2130 0.8562 163.1617 0.3256 | IPPER +INF +INF | MARGINAL |
| VAR F18H2O VAR F18NH3 VAR F18PH VAR F19AN | 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 | 163.1617 0.3256 8.6921 9.1020 | + INF + INF + INF + INF | |
| VAR F19AN VAR F19H2O VAR F19NH3 VAR F19PH VAR F20AN | 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 0.0001 | 9.1020 168.1906 0.3501 0.5312 9.1020 | + INF + INF + INF + INF + INF | • • • |
| VAR F20H2O VAR F20NH3 Economic Optimiza | 0.0001 0.0001 ation Program | 0.3501 | + INF + INF | |

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 25 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| | LOWER | LEVEL | UPPER | MARGINAL |
|------------------------|--------|----------|----------------|----------|
| VAR F20PH VAR F21AN | 0.0001 | 0.5312 | + INF + INF | |
| VAR F21H2O | 0.0001 | 5.0457 | +INF | |
| VAR F21NH3 | 0.0001 | 0.0245 | +INF | |
| VAR F21PH | 0.0001 | 0.1620 | +INF | |
| VAR F23AN | 0.0001 | 7.8278 | +INF | |
| VAR F23H2O | 0.0001 | 5.0457 | +INF | |
| VAR F23NH3 | 0.0001 | 0.0245 | +INF | |
| VAR F23PH | 0.0001 | 0.1620 | +INF | |
| VAR F24AN | 0.0001 | 1.2743 | +INF | |
| VAR F24H2O | 0.0001 | 163.1449 | 9 + INF | |
| VAR F24NH3 | 0.0001 | 0.3256 | +INF | |
| VAR F24PH | 0.0001 | 0.3692 | + INF | |
| VAR F25AN | 0.0001 | 172.7567 | +INF | |
| VAR F25DPA | 0.0001 | 0.8562 | +INF | |
| VAR F25H2O | 0.0001 | 0.0168 | +INF | |
| VAR F25PH | 0.0001 | 8.3229 | +INF | |
| VAR F26AN | 0.0001 | 159.4544 | +INF | |
| VAR F26H2O | 0.0001 | 0.0168 | +INF | |

| VAR F26PH | 0.0001 | 1.6230 | +INF | |
|-----------------------|---------|----------|-------|--|
| VAR F27AN | 0.0001 | 159.4544 | +INF | |
| VAR F27H2O | 0.0001 | 0.0168 | +INF | |
| VAR F27PH | 0.0001 | 1.6230 | +INF | |
| VAR F28AN | 0.0001 | 159.4544 | +INF | |
| VAR F28H2O | 0.0001 | 0.0168 | + INF | |
| VAR F28PH | 0.0001 | 1.6230 | +INF | |
| VAR F29AN | 0.0001 | 13.3023 | +INF | |
| VAR F29DPA | 0.0001 | 0.0394 | +INF | |
| VAR F29PH | 0.0001 | 6.6583 | +INF | |
| VAR F31AN | 0.0001 | 13.3023 | +INF | |
| VAR F31DPA | 0.0001 | 0.0394 | +INF | |
| VAR F31PH | 0.0001 | 6.6583 | +INF | |
| VAR F32AN | 0.0001 | 0.0425 | +INF | |
| VAR F32DPA | 0.0001 | 0.8168 | +INF | |
| VAR F32PH | 0.0001 | 0.0416 | +INF | |
| VAR F33AN | 0.0001 | 0.0425 | +INF | |
| VAR F33DPA | 0.0001 | 0.8168 | +INF | |
| VAR F33PH | 0.0001 | 0.0416 | +INF | |
| VAR FEED_AN | 0.0001 | 1.2655 | +INF | |
| VAR FEED_DPA | 0.0001 | 0.0024 | + INF | |
| VAR FEED_H2 | 0.0001 | 1.8990 | +INF | |
| VAR FEED_H2O | 0.0001 | 0.0754 | +INF | |
| VAR FEED_N2 | 0.0001 | 0.0246 | +INF | |
| VAR FEED_NH3 | 0.0001 | 100.2370 | + INF | |
| Economic Optimization | Program | | | |
| | | | | |

LEVEL

UPPER

MARGINAL

LOWER

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 26 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| VAR FEED_PH | 0.0001 | 17.1589 | +INF | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|-------|--|
| VAR H03 | -9999.0000 | -3.9924 | + INF | |
| VAR H04 | -9999.0000 | -6.5790 | + INF | |
| VAR H07 | -9999.0000 | -72.1825 | + INF | |
| VAR H08 | -9999.0000 | -49.9070 | + INF | |
| VAR H09 | -9999.0000 | -44.9980 | + INF | |
| VAR H10 | -9999.0000 | -44.9980 | + INF | |
| VAR H11 | -9999.0000 | -70.0944 | + INF | |
| VAR H12 | -9999.0000 | -78.6489 | + INF | |
| VAR H13 | -9999.0000 | -63.9998 | + INF | |
| VAR H14 | -9999.0000 | -63.2958 | +INF | |
| VAR H16 | -9999.0000 | -62.3089 | +INF | |
| VAR H17 | -9999.0000 | -0.7040 | + INF | |
| VAR H18 | -9999.0000 | -7.0107 | + INF | |
| VAR H19 | -9999.0000 | -16.9449 | +INF | |
| VAR H20 | -9999.0000 | -20.3804 | +INF | |
| VAR H21 | -9999.0000 | -0.2229 | + INF | |
| VAR H23 | -9999.0000 | -0.2229 | + INF | |
| VAR H24 | -9999.0000 | -16.8330 | +INF | |
| VAR H25 | -9999.0000 | 9.2943 | + INF | |
| VAR H26 | -9999.0000 | 7.4851 | +INF | |
| VAR H27 | -9999.0000 | 7.4851 | + INF | |
| VAR H28 | -9999.0000 | 6.2547 | + INF | |
| VAR H29 | -9999.0000 | 0.5404 | +INF | |
| VAR H31 | -9999.0000 | 0.5463 | + INF | |
| VAR H32 | -9999.0000 | 0.1053 | +INF | |
| VAR H33 | -9999.0000 | 0.0759 | +INF | |
| VAR PROFIT | 0.0001 | 1402.2768 | + INF | |
| VAR Q100 | -9999.0000 | 25.0965 | +INF | |
| VAR Q101 | -9999.0000 | 4.9090 | +INF | |
| VAR Q102 | -9999.0000 | 8.5545 | +INF | |
| VAR Q103 | -9999.0000 | 3.4356 | +INF | |
| VAR Q104 | -9999.0000 | 1.2304 | +INF | |
| VAR Q105 | -9999.0000 | 0.0294 | +INF | |
| VAR TE100 | | 70.0896 | + INF | |
| VAR TE102 | | 90.5340 | +INF | |
| VAR TE103 | | 63.2991 | + INF | |
| VAR TE104 | | 55.2908 | + INF | |
| VAR TE105 | | 181.9381 | +INF | |
| | | | | |

F03 F04 F07 F08 Economic Optimization Program

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 27 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

F09 F10 F11 F12 F13 F14 F16 F17 F16 F17 F18 F19 F20 F21 F23

F24 F25 F26 F27 F28 F29 F31 F32 F33 FCW1 FCW2 FCW3 FCW4 FCW5 FCW6 FCW5 FCW6 FCW7 FCW8 T03 T04 T07 T08 T03 T04 T07 T08 T09 T10 T11 T12 T13 T14 T16 T17 T18 T19 T20 T21 Economic Optimization Program

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 28 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 29 GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| T23 T24 T25 T26 T27 T28 T29 T31 T33 TCW1 TCW2 TCW3 TCW4 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW5 TCW6 TCW7 TCW8 OBJVAR EFF_PA EFF_PA EFF_PA EFF_PA EFF_PA EFF_PA F07AN F07DPA F07AN F07DPA F07H2 F07NL3 F07PH F08AN F08DPA F08H2 F08H2 F08H2 F08H2 F08NL3 F08PH F09DPA F09H2 F09H2 F09H2 F09H20 F09H2 F09H20 F00H20 F | objective or profit function | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| - 11 | 5 | |

F09N2 F09NH3 F09PH F10AN F10DPA

| F10H2 F10H2O F10N2 F10NH3 F10PH F11AN F11DPA F11H2O F11H2O F11H2O F11NH2 F11H2O F11NH3 F11PH F12AN F12DPA F12H2O F12H2 F12H2O F12N2 F12H4O F13H2O F13N2 F13NH3 F12PH F13H2O F13NH3 F14H2 F14H2O F14NP3 F16H2 F16H2 F16H2 F16H2 F16NB3 F17H2 F17H2 F17H2 F17H2 F17H2 F17NH3 F18AN F18 | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----|
| F18PH F19AN Economic Optimization Program | 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE | 30 |
| | GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 | |
| F19NH3 F19PH F20AN F20H2O F20PH F21AN F21H2O F21H2O F21H2O F21H2O F21H2O F23H2O F23H2O F23H2O F23H2O F23H2O F23H2O F23H2O F23H2O F23H2O F24H2O F24H2O F24H2O F25H2O F25H2O F25H2O F26H2O F26H2O F26H2O F26H2O F28PH F27H2O F27H2O F28PH F29AN F29PH F31AN F31DPA F31PH F32DPA F32PH F33PA F33DPA F33PH FEED_AN FEED_AN | | |

Economic Optimization Program

02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE 31

GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98

| FEED_H2 FEED_H2O FEED_N2 FEED_N43 FEED_PH H03 H04 H07 H08 H09 H10 H11 H12 H13 H14 H16 H17 H18 H19 H20 H21 H23 H24 H25 H26 H27 H28 H29 H31 H32 H33 PROFIT Q100 Q101 Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 TE103 TE104 TE105 Economic Optimizat | ion Progr | ram | | | 02/12/01 09:49:34 PAGE GAMS 2.50A Windows NT/95/98 | 32 |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------------|---|----|
| **** REPORT SUM | MARY : 0 INFE/ 0 UNBC 0 ER | 0 NONOPT ASIBLE DUNDED RORS | | | | |
| EXECUTION TIME | = | 0.060 SECONDS | 0.7 Mb | WIN-18-097 | | |

USER: Ralph W. Pike G990726:1450AP-WIN Louisiana State University, Department of Chemical EngineeriDC267

**** FILE SUMMARY

INPUT C:\PROGRAM FILES\ADVANCED PROCESS ANALYSIS SYSTEM\GAMS25\DO_ECON C:\PROGRAM FILES\ADVANCED PROCESS ANALYSIS SYSTEM\GAMS25\DO_ECON.LST C:\PROGRAM FILES\ADVANCED PROCESS ANALYSIS SYSTEM\GAMS25\PUT_DATA.GO?